NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL Monterey, California



THESIS

THE DEFENSE FINANCIAL MANAGER:
AN ASSESSMENT OF KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS
AND THE NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRADUATE CURRICULUM

by

Rolfe E. Ashworth

March 2001

Thesis Advisor:

Doug Moses

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

20010601 064

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188) Washington DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE March 2001	3. REPO	DRT TYPE AND DATES COVERED Master's Thesis
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE: The Defense Fi Knowledge Requirements and the Nava Management Graduate Curriculum			5. FUNDING NUMBERS
6. AUTHOR(S) Ashworth, Rolfe E.			
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) A Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93943-5000	ND ADDRESS(ES)	1	8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NA			10. SPONSORING /MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES The views ex official policy or position of the Departs			
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEM Approved for public release; distribution			12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
13. ABSTRACT (maximum 200 words) Recognizing the need to improve the management workforce, the American based certification program for DoD Manager (CDFM) Program. The purposchool Financial Management curricul examination; (2) recommend options to students in preparing for the exam. The comprise the CDFM body of knowledge	ne capabilities of the Depar Society of Military Comptrol financial management person ose of this thesis is to (1) ass lum covers the body of kno- improve coverage; and (3) de e core competencies, knowled	lers (AS mel, the ess how wledge evelop a dege elem	MC) has developed an exam Certified Defense Financial well the Naval Postgraduate requisite to pass the CDFM student reference guide to aid nents, and specific topics that

resources for self-study.			
14. SUBJECT TERMS Certification, Financial Mana CDFM	agement Curriculum, Certified I	Defense Financial Manager,	15. NUMBER OF PAGES 164
			16. PRICE CODE
17. SECURITY CLASSIFICA- TION OF REPORT Unclassified	18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE Unclassified	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICA- TION OF ABSTRACT Unclassified	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT UL

faculty members were surveyed to assess the level of coverage the Financial Management curriculum provided. The results of the assessment show that the Financial Management curriculum covers approximately 80% of the knowledge requirements in varying degrees, but doesn't provide sufficient coverage of enough of them to fully prepare graduating students to pass the CDFM exam. Several options are proposed to improve the level of coverage including addition of an elective course and providing

NSN 7540-01-280-5500

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89) Prescribed by ANSI Std. 239-18

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

THE DEFENSE FINANCIAL MANAGER: AN ASSESSMENT OF KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS AND THE NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRADUATE CURRICULUM

Rolfe E. Ashworth Lieutenant, United States Navy B.A.E., Pennsylvania State University, 1992

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL March 2001

Author:

Rolfe Ashworth

Douglas Moses, Thesis Advisor

John Mutty, Associate Advisor

Reuben T. Harris, Dean

Graduate School of Business and Public Policy

ABSTRACT

Recognizing the need to improve the capabilities of the Department of Defense (DoD) financial management workforce, the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC) has developed an exam based certification program for DoD financial management personnel, the Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM) Program. The purpose of this thesis is to (1) assess how well the Naval Postgraduate School Financial Management curriculum covers the body of knowledge requisite to pass the CDFM examination; (2) recommend options to improve coverage; and (3) develop a student reference guide to aid students in preparing for the exam. The core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that comprise the CDFM body of knowledge were identified through an extensive literature review. Key NPS faculty members were surveyed to assess the level of coverage the Financial Management curriculum provided. The results of the assessment show that the Financial Management curriculum covers approximately 80% of the knowledge requirements in varying degrees, but doesn't provide sufficient coverage of enough of them to fully prepare graduating students to pass Several options are proposed to improve the level of coverage the CDFM exam. including addition of an elective course and providing resources for self-study.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. :	INTI	ROD	OUCTION	1
	A.	BA	ACKGROUND	1
		1.	Financial Management In The Federal Government	1
		2.	Certified Defense Financial Manager Program	3
	B.	PU	RPOSE	4
	C.	SC	OPE AND METHODOLOGY	5
	D.	OR	GANIZATION OF THESIS	5
II.	CDI	M I	KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS	7
	A.	IN	TRODUCTION	7
	B.	SO	URCES OF DATA	7
		1.	Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide	.7
		2.	ASMC On-line Resources	8
	C.	ME	ETHODOLOGY	9
		1.	Determining Core Competencies	9
		2.	Determining Knowledge Elements	9
		3.	Developing a Comprehensive List of Specific Topics	11
	D.	PR	ESENTATION OF DATA	12
		1.	Core Competencies	.12
		2.	Knowledge Elements	.13
		3.	Specific Topics	.14
	E.	SU	MMARY	.15
Ш.	NPS	S FII	NANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM	.17
	A.	IN	TRODUCTION	.17
	B.	SO	URCES OF DATA	.17
	C.	ME	THODOLOGY AND PRESENTATION OF DATA	.18
		1.	Core Competencies	.18
		2.	Knowledge Elements	.19

		3.	Classes Fulfilling Core Competencies and Knowledge Elements	19
	D.	SU	MMARY	22
IV.	AS	SES	SMENT OF THE NPS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM	25
	A.	IN	TRODUCTION	25
	B.	ME	ETHODOLOGY	25
		1.	Faculty Survey	25
		2.	Data Analysis	28
	C.	RE	SULTS OF DATA ANALYSIS	32
		1.	Summary Findings	33
		2.	Detailed Findings	36
	D.	SU	MMARY	48
V. (CON	ICL	USIONS, OPTIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS	51
	A.	INI	RODUCTION	51
	B.	CO	NCLUSIONS	51
		1.	Coverage of CDFM Knowledge Requirements	51
		2.	Course Contribution by Category	52
		3.	Modifying the Existing Curriculum	52
	C.	OP7	TIONS	53
		1.	Accommodate Student Self-Study	53
		2.	Provide Instruction	55
	D.	REC	COMMENDATIONS	57
APP	ENI	OIX .	A. CDFM REFERENCES	59
APP	ENI	OIX :	B. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS	.67
APP	ENI)IX	C. NPS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS	.81
APP	ENI)IX	D. FACULTY SURVEY RESULTS	.87
APP	ENI	XI	E. STUDENT GUIDE	.111
LIST	OF	RE	FERENCES	.141
ППТ	ΤΔΤ	סומ	TRIBITION LIST	151

I. INTRODUCTION

A. BACKGROUND

1. Financial Management In The Federal Government

To ensure that the taxpayers' money is managed efficiently and effectively, and to promote greater accountability in managing the government's finances, Congress has enacted several significant pieces of legislation pertaining to financial management in the federal government. In 1990, passage of the Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Act required the establishment of a chief financial officer in each of the 24 largest government agencies and tasked them with: 1) reorganizing their financial management staffs to work toward reforming accounting and reporting and 2) overseeing financial management and financial information systems in the federal government. The Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) of 1993 required agencies to submit strategic plans, annual performance plans, and annual performance reports, in effect, changing the way budgets were to be justified and managed and focusing the budget process on planning. Further measures were imposed with the passage of the Government Management Reform Act of 1994 which required the 24 largest agencies to prepare annual financial statements and passage of the Federal Financial Management Improvement Act (FFMIA) of 1996 that required each agency to incorporate accounting standards and reporting objectives established for the federal government so that the full costs of the government's programs and activities could be consistently and accurately recorded and reported. [Ref. 1]

In the ten years that have passed since the passage of the CFO Act, many positive reforms in government financial management have been made. These include: 1) consolidation of hundreds of finance and accounting systems across the government, 2) establishment of a set of official government-wide accounting standards, 3) improvement in the accuracy and timeliness of financial reporting, and 4) modernization of business operations. However, despite the many positive reforms made to date, there are still significant problems that have yet to be resolved. The 1999 Financial Report of the United States Government [Ref. 2] conducted by the General Accounting Office (GAO) states:

In summary, certain significant financial systems weaknesses, problems with fundamental record keeping and financial reporting, incomplete documentation, and weak internal control, including computer controls, continue to prevent the government from accurately reporting a significant portion of its assets, liabilities and costs.

Major problems cited in the GAO report include the inability to: 1) properly account for and report material amounts of property, equipment, materials, and supplies, 2) estimate and report amounts of environmental and disposal liabilities, 3) ensure that disbursements are properly recorded, and 4) properly prepare financial statements. The report also noted that only 13 of the 24 major agencies have received unqualified opinions on their 1999 financial statements. Additionally, for fiscal year 1999, the financial management systems of 19 of the 24 government agencies were found not to be in substantial compliance with the requirements of the FFMIA. [Ref. 2]

As the largest single department within the federal government, the DoD employs approximately 32,000 financial management personnel, and is not immune to the deficiencies noted by the GAO. In fact the GAO has issued several reports pointing out that DoD has not established policies or implemented many of the accounting requirements that are now in effect as a result of the above mentioned legislation. One reason they cite for DoD's failure to implement these requirements is a lack of experience or competencies in DoD's financial management workforce. This issue is highlighted in a GAO report to the Secretary of Defense in June of 1998. [Ref. 3] This report states:

Training is key to bringing DoD financial managers up-to-date and keeping them current on enhanced accounting standards and legislative requirements. Technical accounting and financial training can thereby improve the performance of financial management personnel so they can more effectively lead the department's efforts to pass the test of a financial statement audit and achieve one of the key objectives of the CFO act.

This report is the culmination of a GAO survey that was conducted from June 1996 through March 1998 for the purpose of determining the backgrounds and training of key financial managers in the DoD, selected large state governments and private sector organizations. The report found that many state government and private sector organizations place a strong emphasis on training as a means for upgrading their financial management workforce's knowledge of current financial management, accounting, and

reporting requirements, and that key financial managers in the surveyed governments and organizations received annual training in technical accounting subjects. Additionally, some organizations had established training requirements for their financial personnel and had even designed their training programs to help employees satisfy professional certification training requirements. In contrast, the report noted that over half of the 1,409 DoD financial managers that were surveyed had received no financial or accounting related training during 1995 and 1996. The report also criticized the DoD for not having established a department wide focus with accountability to ensure that efforts to improve DoD's financial managers' training were coordinated with the Secretary of Defense's training reform initiative. [Ref. 3]

2. Certified Defense Financial Manager Program

Recognizing the need to broaden and improve the capabilities of the financial management workforce within DoD, the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC), a non-profit and academically recognized professional society, with support from the senior financial management leadership of the DoD, has developed a DoD-unique certification program for financial management personnel, the Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM) Program. The field of financial management in the DoD covers a variety of disciplines requiring competency in many diverse areas. The CDFM program was developed to provide a professionally recognized certification tailored to those unique competencies whereas in the past, financial management professionals were forced to choose among professional certifications intended primarily for the private sector. To be eligible to become a CDFM, candidates must have the following qualifications:

- A high school diploma or equivalent.
- Completed three years of defense related financial management experience or two years of defense related financial management related experience if the candidate holds an Associate, Baccalaureate, or higher degree.
- Successfully complete the CDFM examination.

The CDFM is an examination-based certification that was developed by the ASMC in partnership with the DoD and the Chauncey Group of Princeton Educational Testing Services. The certification was developed and is managed by a certification commission. This commission had the responsibility of defining the requisite body of knowledge one must know to become a CDFM and established the standards of performance for each competency within that body of knowledge. The CDFM examination is a computer based, multiple-choice examination designed to test one's level of knowledge of the competencies that comprise that body of knowledge. The CDFM exam is divided into three modules that together comprise the requisite body of knowledge. Theses modules are Resource Management Environment, Budget and Cost Analysis, and Accounting and Finance. Each module contains 80 to 85 questions covering the different competencies that fall into the realm of each of module. The exam modules may be taken one at a time, or all in one sitting. The ASMC recommends that to be fully prepared, the exam modules be taken one at a time.

Stressing the importance of achieving professional certification, ASMC provides an internet-based study program on its web site, which is structured to help prepare one for the **CDFM** exam. This website can be accessed [http://www.asmconline.org/cdfm/welcome.html]. ASMC has also contracted with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Graduate School to develop the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Course. The purpose of this course is to broaden and improve the overall capabilities of the financial management workforce. [Ref. 4] The course is currently centrally funded by DoD and is available at no cost to DoD personnel in the United States and certain overseas locations.

B. PURPOSE

The purpose of this thesis is to first, identify the body of knowledge, to include: the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that the ASMC has determined a person should know in order to pass the CDFM examination, and second, to assess how well the Financial Management Curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School covers them. The ultimate goal of the thesis is to identify those knowledge requirements one needs to know to pass the CDFM examination that are not currently being taught in the Financial Management curriculum for the purpose of: 1) developing options that NPS

may consider implementing to better prepare Financial Management students for taking the exam, and 2) developing a student resource guide to aid NPS students in preparing for the exam.

C. SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY

This thesis includes a review of ASMC on-line resources and the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program student guide for the purpose of determining the body of knowledge to include; the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific subjects that one could expect to be covered on the CDFM exam. This includes a review of reference materials identified in the student guide on the ASMC website. Once a comprehensive list of subjects on the CDFM exam was developed, an assessment of the NPS Financial Management curriculum was conducted to determine what subjects on the CDFM exam are not covered in the Financial Management curriculum. This assessment included a survey of faculty members responsible for the curriculum content of the Financial Management courses.

D. ORGANIZATION OF THESIS

In Chapter II, the core competencies, knowledge elements and specific topics that comprise the body of knowledge that ASMC has determined one should to know to become a CDFM are identified. This chapter discusses the sources of data and methodology use to develop the comprehensive list of CDFM knowledge requirements. In Chapter III, the NPS Financial Management Graduate Degree requirements and organization of the Financial Management curriculum are discussed. The core competencies and knowledge elements satisfying the degree requirements are identified, and the required and elective classes that provide the foundation of knowledge to satisfy the knowledge elements and core competencies are also identified. In Chapter IV, the results of a faculty survey assessing the FM curriculum's coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements are presented. In Chapter V, conclusions are drawn from the data presented in Chapter IV and options to better prepare FM students for taking the CDFM exam are presented.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

II. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS

A. INTRODUCTION

As stated in the previous chapter, the ultimate goal of this thesis is to identify the body of knowledge to include, the core competencies, knowledge elements and specific topics one needs to know to pass the CDFM exam and identify which of those topics are not currently taught in the Financial Management curriculum. This chapter outlines the sources of data and methodology used to identify the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific subjects that are covered on the CDFM examination. The results of the research are also presented.

B. SOURCES OF DATA

Two primary sources of information were researched to determine the knowledge requirements covered on the CDFM examination; 1) the Enhanced Defense Financial Manager Training Program Student Guide [Ref.4], and 2) the American Society of Military Comptrollers' website. [Ref.5] These primary sources also identified a comprehensive list of specific references and sources such as textbooks; government and military manuals, regulations, instructions, and other various sources one could use for additional study in preparation for taking the CDFM exam. These references were used as secondary sources of data and a comprehensive list of these references is included as Appendix A. The two primary sources of data are discussed in more detail below.

1. Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide

The Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program is a five-day, intensive financial management review course that was developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Graduate School under contract by the ASMC. The course, which is licensed and copyrighted by the ASMC, is offered to DoD personnel at various locations in the U.S. and overseas throughout the year. One of the stated course goals is to provide instruction in the competencies covered in the CDFM examination. The structure and content of the course is designed to prepare someone to take each of the three CDFM exam modules. The course is divided into three modules, Resource

Management Environment, Budget and Cost Analysis, and Accounting and Finance. Within each of these modules, core competencies are identified, and specific learning objectives for each of the core competencies are listed. The student guide provided for the course contains extensive and specific information on the subject matter required to satisfy the learning objectives. As a result, the student guide is an excellent source of information to determine the knowledge requirements for the CDFM. However, it should be noted that the ASMC cautions that the course does not fully prepare one for the CDFM exam and that additional study of the topics covered in the course is recommended prior to taking any of the three exams. To facilitate this additional study, the student guide also contains specific references for books, manuals, regulations, instructions, and web sites where additional information can be obtained on the material covered in the course.

2. ASMC On-line Resources

The ASMC maintains a web site dedicated to providing information and resources about the Certified Defense Financial Management Program. The information provided on the web site includes information on exam content, exam registration and scheduling, and testing policies and procedures. The web site also provides training information and resources including a downloadable CDFM Reference Guide, information on the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Course, links to the various DoD service schools providing financial management education and training, and an Internet Self -Study web page that allows someone to link to the various on-line references that are listed in the CDFM Reference Guide. The CDFM Reference Guide provides detailed information about the structure and content of the CDFM exam, and like the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Course, the reference guide is organized into three modules that mirror the three CDFM exam modules. Like the student guide discussed above, the CDFM Reference Guide also identifies the core competencies for each of the three modules. However, instead of listing learning objectives for each of the core competencies as in the student guide, the reference guide and other online materials describing the exam content list knowledge elements for each of the core competencies. While these knowledge elements are similar to the learning objectives listed in the student guide, there is not a one to one correspondence between them.

The reference guide also provides a list of references for each of the core competencies. The reference guide states that these references were used to develop the questions on the CDFM exam. With few exceptions, the references included in the reference guide are the same as those listed in the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide. However, there are a few references that are unique to the reference guide and the student guide.

C. METHODOLOGY

Three levels of analysis were used to determine the body of knowledge defined by the DFMC certification committee. The first level of analysis entailed determining the core competencies that, together, encompass the body of knowledge. The second level of analysis entailed determining the various knowledge elements that define the core competencies. The third level of analysis entailed identifying the specific subjects one is required to know within each knowledge element. This section describes the methodology used in each level of analysis. A description of the body of knowledge will follow in Section D.

1. Determining Core Competencies

Core competencies are, by definition, broad in scope and, in the context of this thesis, represent the basic and essential competencies that form the basis of a domain or body of knowledge. ASMC has identified core competencies they feel a financial manager should have knowledge in to be an effective financial manager in the DoD environment. Identifying these core competencies was accomplished by conducting a literature review of the two primary sources of data. The core competencies are clearly and unambiguously identified in both primary data sources. The core competencies were also given a weighting factor, indicated as a percentage of questions one could expect on the CDFM exam about each core competency. The weighting was also clearly identified in both primary sources of data.

2. Determining Knowledge Elements

Knowledge elements, as used in the context of this thesis, are more specific areas of knowledge than are core competencies, and when taken together comprise the body of knowledge that a core competency represents. Simply put, knowledge elements are a

subset of the core competencies. Determining the knowledge elements was accomplished by conducting a literature review of the two primary sources of data, and synthesizing a complete list of knowledge elements from the data gathered. A detailed description of that process follows.

ASMC's definitions of the knowledge elements in the primary sources of data are somewhat ambiguous. The student guide for the Enhanced Defense Financial Manager course lists objectives for each of the core competencies, but doesn't specifically call them knowledge elements. For purposes of this research, the learning objectives in the student guide were treated as knowledge elements. The CDFM Reference Guide available on the ASMC website describes knowledge subject areas for each core competency in a narrative format, while other website literature that describes the CDFM examination contains a list of four or five very short and concise knowledge elements for each core competency. Each of these sources provides valuable insight into what knowledge elements comprise the core competencies, but none of them are identical in either wording or content. The terminology used in describing the knowledge elements varies somewhat between the sources and some elements included in one source are not mentioned in another source. In order to obtain the most comprehensive list of knowledge elements, the following methodology was used.

First, the knowledge subject areas that were described in a narrative format in the ASMC Reference Guide were synopsized into clear, concise statements for each of the core competencies. Second, the list of short, concise knowledge elements that were listed in other literature on the ASMC website were juxtaposed against the synopsized statements and them combined into a single list of knowledge elements. In cases where the wording of a knowledge element between the two lists was similar but not exact, personal judgment was used to determine the best wording to combine them into one particular knowledge element. In cases where a knowledge element appeared on only one of the two lists, that element was included in the comprehensive list. In cases where knowledge elements seemed too specific, judgment was again used to combine or include them into a more general knowledge element. What resulted from this process was a single list of knowledge elements derived from the ASMC on-line materials. Next, this list was then juxtaposed against the list of learning objectives found in the student guide and the same process was followed to generate a comprehensive list of knowledge elements. The resulting list of knowledge elements is an all-inclusive list derived from the two primary sources of data.

3. Developing a Comprehensive List of Specific Topics

The term specific subject, as used in the context of this thesis, means an individual topic that falls within the realm of one of the knowledge elements that were identified in the second level of analysis. The specific subjects are a subset of the knowledge elements. Developing a comprehensive list of specific subjects was accomplished by conducting a literature review of the primary and secondary sources of data previously identified, and then synthesizing the data gathered from those sources into one comprehensive list. The methodology is described in more detail below.

The first step involved conducting a detailed review of the Enhanced Defense Financial Manager Student Guide for the purpose of identifying the specific topics that were covered in the course. This review resulted in an extensive list of topics and detailed information related to the knowledge elements for each core competency. The level of detail of the topics on the list was influenced by the structure of the material in the student guide and the weighting given to each of the core competencies.

The second step in the process involved a detailed review of all of the secondary sources of data listed in Appendix A for the purpose of identifying the subject matter contained in each reference that was relevant to the knowledge elements that were developed from the ASMC on-line resources. Considerable judgment was used in this process for two reasons. First, many of the references were very broad in scope and contained information that was unrelated to the knowledge elements. In these cases only the subject matter that was considered relevant to the knowledge elements in a given core competency was included. Second, the level of detail of the subject matter in many of the references was much greater than one would need to know for the CDFM exam. In these cases an appropriate level of detail was determined based upon the weighting given to the related core competency and the desire to mirror the level of detail of the list of topics developed from the student guide.

The last step in this process was to juxtapose both lists of specific topics against each other and combine them into one comprehensive list of specific topics by eliminating duplicated topics and including topics that were unique to each list.

D. PRESENTATION OF DATA

1. Core Competencies

The literature review of the primary sources of data revealed that the ASMC has identified twelve separate core competencies that financial managers in the defense field should be knowledgeable in. These core competencies, which are listed in Table 2.1, represent the basic and essential competencies that ASMC feels a financial manager must know to be effective in the DoD environment. These competencies were clearly identified in both the ASMC on-line materials and Enhanced Defense Financial Manager course and they form the foundation for the body of knowledge that is required to become a CDFM and is tested on the CDFM examination. The weighting that ASMC has given to each of the core competencies is also indicated in Table 2.1. The weighting is the percentage of questions about that core competency on each module. Also, as noted in Table 2.1, the fiscal law competency is included in all three exam modules but is only considered to be one core competency. It is considered to be an overarching competency that is considered important in all three modules and as such is included in each module. The total weighting of the fiscal law competency for all three modules is 35 percent, which makes it the most heavily weighted competency as a percentage of all three modules combined.

Table 2.1. CDFM Core Competencies

Resource Management Environment 1. Government Resource Management Environment 2. Defense Resource Management Environment. 3. Personnel Management 4. Manpower Management							
Government Resource Management Environment	15%						
1. Government Resource Management Environment 2. Defense Resource Management Environment. 3. Personnel Management 4. Manpower Management 5. Management and Internal Controls 6. Fiscal Law* 7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting 8. Cost and Economic Analysis 9. Business Management Process Improvement *Fiscal Law 10. Accounting 11. Finance 12.Auditing *Fiscal Law	35%						
3. Personnel Management	15%						
4. Manpower Management	10%						
5. Management and Internal Controls	10%						
6. Fiscal Law*	15%						
7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting	60%						
1. Government Resource Management Environment 2. Defense Resource Management Environment. 3. Personnel Management 4. Manpower Management 5. Management and Internal Controls 6. Fiscal Law* 7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting 8. Cost and Economic Analysis 9. Business Management Process Improvement *Fiscal Law ounting and Finance 10. Accounting 11. Finance 12. Auditing	20%						
9. Business Management Process Improvement	10%						
1. Government Resource Management Environment 15%	10%						
1. Government Resource Management Environment 159	35%						
	35%						
	15%						
*Fiscal Law	15%						
	2. Defense Resource Management Environment. 3. Personnel Management 4. Manpower Management 5. Management and Internal Controls 6. Fiscal Law* 7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting 8. Cost and Economic Analysis 9. Business Management Process Improvement *Fiscal Law 10. Accounting 11. Finance 12.Auditing						

2. Knowledge Elements

The literature review of the two primary sources of data resulted in the identification of fifty-two knowledge elements. This list of knowledge elements, which is reproduced in Table 2.2, represents a comprehensive list of knowledge elements one needs to have knowledge in to satisfy the core competencies previously identified. As noted in Table 1.1, the Fiscal Law core competency is included in all three modules, but is considered to be only one core competency. One can see from Table 2.2, there are three knowledge elements listed under the fiscal law competency in Module II, two knowledge elements listed in Module III, but no knowledge elements listed under the fiscal law competency in Module I. The knowledge elements were listed in this manner to maintain the basic structure of the subject matter as it was presented in the student guide, as this is considered to be the best example of the content presented in the exam. The ASMC on-line materials do not indicate which knowledge elements they list for the fiscal law competency apply to which module of the exam.

Table 2.2. CDFM Knowledge Elements

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements
Mo	odule 1 - Resource Management Environment
Government Resource	1. The federal legislative process and its genesis
Management Environment	The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government
	3. The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues
Defense Resource Management Environment	
	The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.
	Congressional committees and appropriations that are most important to the Defense budget legislative process.
	4. Ethical standards related to government service including the rules particular to the DoD
	5. Basic information technology tools and applications
Personnel Management	Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem solving.
	2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices
	Processes for hiring, performance appraisal, training, EEO complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution
	4. Generally accepted organization principles and practices including organizations as systems
Manpower Management	Relate DoD manpower financial budgets to manpower structure including the calculation of manpower requirements using the formula for FTE.
	Relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and terminology as they relate to manpower requirements.
	3. Determination of peacetime and mobilization manpower requirements.
	Programs affecting manpower levels including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense Reform initiative and high-grade limitations.

Table 2.2. Continued

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements
Management and Internal Controls	1. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OME Circular A-123
	2. Internal control standards techniques, and documentation required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.
Figural I and	See Fiscal Law in Modules II and III
Fiscal Law	. 1
	MODULE II - BUDGET AND COST ANALYSIS
Planning, Programming, and Budgeting	1. DoD Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (process, terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.
	2. The DoD budget process including funds management and flow of funds.
	3. Purpose and duration of DoD appropriations and the relationships among and use of
	appropriations and funds.
	4. Reimbursable and support agreements.
	5. Relevant OMB circulars and implementing DoD guidance.
Cost and Economic Analysis	1. Fundamental principles of cost and economic analysis and DoD cost guidance and principles.
Cost and Leononne Analysis	Fundamentals of benefit analysis.
	3. Cost and economic analysis techniques including statistical methods, activity-based costing, at
	current installation costing.
D	4. System acquisition and life cycle management policies and procedures.
Business Management Process	1. Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process.
Improvement	2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994
	3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities
	including outsourcing and privatization.
	4. Miscellaneous funds
Fiscal Law	1. Availability of Appropriations
	2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and
	appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions
	3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds
	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
Accounting	Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.
	2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
	3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.
	4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD accounting.
	5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Categories.
	6. Federal Accounting Structure
Finance	1. Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization,
	computation and certification.
	2. Disbursing functions and operations.
	3. Aspects of safeguarding of assets including Internal controls, debt management, and currency
	control in disbursing office operations.
	4. Certifying policies
	5. Payments for Contractors
j.	6. Payments for travel entitlements
i	
Auditing	1. The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.
Auditing	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards. DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.
Auditing	2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.
	 DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD. Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.
	2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.

3. Specific Topics

A literature review of the primary and secondary sources of data was conducted as described in the previous section and the resulting data were used to develop the detailed

list of specific topics for each knowledge element. Appendix B is a comprehensive list of specific topics that ASMC has determined one needs to know to be an effective financial manager in the DoD environment and to pass the CDFM examination. The level of detail of the list of topics was influenced by several factors. The primary factor was the level of detail of the information found in the student guide. In that the student guide was developed specifically to provide instruction on the competencies covered on the CDFM examination, it stands to reason that the level of detail of the material in the student guide accurately represents the level of detail one needs to know about the subject matter to pass the examination. Consequently, the level of detail of the specific topics on the comprehensive list closely resembles that of the student guide. Another factor influencing the level of detail of the topics was the weighting that was applied to each core competency. Those core competencies that were heavily weighted, like Planning, Programming, and Budgeting, had more detailed topics for each of the respective knowledge elements than did a core competency like Management and Internal Controls which wasn't weighted as heavily. Appendix B also indicates specific references that one can use to find additional and supporting information on a particular subject. The numbers in the reference column in Appendix B correspond to the specific reference number of each publication listed in Appendix A.

E. SUMMARY

This chapter identifies the body of knowledge that ASMC has determined one should know to become a Certified Defense Financial Manager and that is encompassed on the CDFM certification exam. Appendix B is a comprehensive list of the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that comprise that body of knowledge. This information will be used as the baseline in Chapter IV in assessing how well the NPS Financial Management curriculum covers this body of knowledge. In that chapter, the NPS faculty members responsible for the course content of each Financial Management course assess to what degree each FM course covers the individual topics, knowledge elements, and core competencies identified in Appendix B.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

III. NPS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

A. INTRODUCTION

The Financial Management Program at NPS falls into one of five degree programs under the cognizance of the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy. The Financial Management Program is one of a group of eight different curricula that make up the largest of these five degree programs. Graduates of each of the eight curricula within this program are awarded the degree Masters of Science (MS) in Management. The requirements for this degree include:

- Completion or validation of a minimum requisite number of courses in Management Fundamentals (called General Management for the purposes of this thesis).
- Completion of a minimum requisite number of graduate level Management Core courses.
- Completion of an approved sequence of graduate level courses in a student's area of concentration (Financial Management for purpose of this thesis).
- Completion of an acceptable thesis.

The purpose of this chapter is to identify the core competencies and knowledge elements that are taught in the Financial Management Program at the Naval Postgraduate School and to identify the courses provided to the students of the Financial Management Program to satisfy those knowledge elements and core competencies. These data were used in developing a faculty survey that was conducted to assess the extent that the financial management curriculum covers the CDFM knowledge requirements. The data collected and presented in this section were also used in developing the potential options that NPS may wish to consider to better prepare financial management graduates for the CDFM examination.

B. SOURCES OF DATA

The sources of data used to identify the financial management core competencies, knowledge elements, and courses offered to satisfy them were the 2000 NPS General

Catalog [Ref. 6] and the NPS website [Ref. 7]. In addition to these resources, personal experience and discussion with NPS faculty were also used in determining which classes fulfilled the knowledge elements and core competencies.

C. METHODOLOGY AND PRESENTATION OF DATA

This section will discuss the methodology used to determine the core competencies and knowledge elements of the financial management curriculum, and the classes that are provided to satisfy them. The results of the research are also presented in each subsection.

1. Core Competencies

A literature review of the NPS catalog and website was conducted to identify the core competency requirements for the financial management curriculum. This research revealed that curricular programs at NPS are developed based on Educational Skill Requirements (ESRs) that are determined by curriculum sponsors and subject matter experts for each particular program. (For the purpose of this thesis, ESRs are considered the equivalent of core competencies and will be referred to as core competencies from this point on to facilitate comparison with the core competencies identified for the CDFM program in Chapter I). The curriculum sponsor and subject matter expert for the Financial Management Program is the Director of the Fiscal Management Division (N82) of the Chief of Naval Operations organization. The core competencies for the Financial Management Program, as defined by N82, articulate the fundamental concepts required in the financial management curriculum. The following ten core competencies have been identified for the financial management curriculum: [Ref. 6]

- Management Fundamentals.
- Federal and Defense Budgeting
- Funds Management
- Internal Control and Auditing
- Acquisition and Management
- Economy, Efficiency, and Effectiveness

- Cost Management and Analysis
- Strategic Planning and Control
- Strategy and Policy
- Innovation and Creativity

2. Knowledge Elements

A literature review of the NPS catalog and website was conducted to identify the knowledge elements for each core competency. While these sources did not identify a specific list of knowledge elements for each core competencies, they did provide a narrative description of the skills and knowledge required of graduates to fulfill the core competencies. To facilitate the comparison of this information with the list of CDFM Program knowledge elements developed in Chapter I, judgment was used to derive from the narrative descriptions a more concise list of knowledge elements that would be commensurate in detail and scope to the CDFM program knowledge elements. This process resulted in the identification of 24 separate knowledge elements that fulfill the NPS Financial Management core competencies. These knowledge elements are presented with their respective core competencies in Table 3.1.

3. Classes Fulfilling Core Competencies and Knowledge Elements

A literature review of the NPS catalog and website and personal experience as a graduate student in the financial management program at NPS were used to develop the list of courses that satisfy the knowledge elements and core competencies of the financial management curriculum.

As stated previously, the requirements for the degree Masters of Science in Management for the financial management curriculum include completion or validation of a requisite number of courses in General Management and an approved sequence of courses in a student's area of concentration, which for the purposes of this thesis is Financial Management. The regimen of courses required to satisfy these requirements in the Financial Management Program is strictly structured with modest opportunity for students to take courses outside of these two general categories. The program course

Table 3.1 NPS Core Competencies and Knowledge Elements

CORE COMPETENCY	KNOWLEDGE ELEMENT
Management Fundamentals	1. The use of quantitative, accounting, economics, information technology, and
	other state of the art management techniques and concepts applicable in military
	management problems.
	Basic management theory and practices.
	3. Concepts of leadership, communication, organization design, staffing, quality
	and planning in large private and public sector organizations and military units.
2. Federal and Defense Budgeting	The roles of the executive and legislative branches of government in setting
	federal fiscal policy, allocating resources to national defense, budget formulation
	negotiations, and execution strategies.
	2. All aspects of Federal, Defense, and Navy budget cycles including the
	Planning, Programming, and Budgeting Systems (PPBS).
3. Fund Management	Management of appropriated revolving and non-appropriated funds in
3. Fullu Management	
	compliance with Department of the Navy and federal regulations.
	2. Guidelines of the Defense Finance and Accounting Systems and the Federal
	Accounting Standards Advisory Board.
	3. Analysis of financial reports for budget execution and financial performance.
	Reallocation or reprogramming of funds.
Internal Control and Auditing	Audit standards of the General Accounting Office, Defense and Navy audit
	organizations, and professional standards of the American Institute of Certified
	Public Accountants.
	2. Audit procedures and techniques that enforce sound internal accounting and
	administrative controls, safeguard defense assets, review the efficiency and
	effectiveness of program execution, and assure the completeness and integrity of
	financial reports.
5 A	3. Navy's Management Control Program.
5. Acquisition Management	1. Purpose and concepts of the Defense systems acquisition process including
	project management methods used within the process.
6. Economy, Efficiency, and	Cost/benefit analysis, systems analysis, and cost estimation and analysis
Effectiveness	techniques used in the DoD for solving complex and unstructured management
	problems.
	2. Principles and practices of Total Quality Management (TQM) including Navy
	and Defense applications.
7. Cost Management and Analysis	Cost management policies, practices, and systems encountered in DoD and
	private sector organizations.
	2. DoD unit costing guidelines.
	3. Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) cost accounting standards for majo
	suppliers of goods and services to the federal government.
8. Strategic Planning and Control	Strategic planning and management control concepts for setting goals and
	objectives; designing programs to achieve objectives; resource management;
	measuring, evaluating and rewarding performance; and reporting results.
	2. Use of management systems including policies, procedures, organizational
	structures, and information systems, to ensure optimal use of human, physical
	and financial resources.
9. Strategy and Policy	1. American and world history and joint and maritime planning.
	2. The organizational structure of the U.S. Defense establishment and the
•	strategic planning process.
	3. The role of the Commanders of the Unified and Specified Commands in the
O Innovation and Creativity	strategic planning.
0. Innovation and Creativity	1. Independent research process including, specifying research questions,
	formulating a research program, conducting research, and presenting results in
	writing and orally.

structure does provide students an opportunity to select two elective classes during their last two quarters from a limited list of elective courses that are considered to fall into the realm of Financial Management. Also, a validation process allows students with adequate previous undergraduate or graduate experience in a particular course to opt out of taking one or more General Management courses. Validating courses can free up space in a student's course schedule to take additional classes.

Review of the NPS catalog and web site resulted in the identification of twentytwo required courses and six elective courses currently being offered to satisfy the requirements of the Financial Management Program. Personal experience also reveals that other courses offered by the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy may be approved as optional courses by the department on a case-by-case basis. A complete list of required and optional courses identified in the NPS catalog and on the NPS website are presented in Table 3.2. This list also includes other courses that are offered by the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy that have been previously approved or have the potential of being approved as optional courses. The information in Table 3.2 is presented in a matrix format to show each of the FM core competencies that are covered by each of the courses. This information is based upon review of the course descriptions in the NPS catalog and on the NPS website, input from the Financial Management Curriculum Academic Associate, and upon personal experience. The course description, as presented in the NPS catalog, for each of the courses listed in Table 3.2 is included as Appendix C. It should be noted that the list of courses in Table 3.2 does not include a course that is currently being developed and beta tested in the FM curriculum. This particular course mirrors the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program course described in Chapter I and is being offered as a test course in the winter quarter this year to a group of 11 students who have expressed an interest in taking the course. This course is not included in this thesis because it is not an established course in the FM curriculum and its future has not yet been determined.

Table 3.2 Financial Management Course Matrix

	Financial Management Course Financial Management Core Competencies												
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	General Management												
MA 2300	Mathematics for Managers	774 V.S			1		Ī						
MN 0123	Computer Skills Development								1				
IS 2010	Introduction to Information Technology							1	483		Τ		
IS 3185	Management of Information Technology									3			
OS 3006	Operations Research for Management						100						
OS 3101	Statistical Analysis for Management					T							
MN 3001	Economics for Defense Managers			1		T							
MN 3105	Organization and Management								T				
MN 3140	Microeconomic Theory			0.00			MASS.						
MN 3333	Managerial Communications Skills in the DoD	16.5											
MN 4105	Strategic Management								2.85%				
NW 3230	Strategy and Policy		<u> </u>										
	Financial Management												
MN 2150	Financial Accounting									1			
MN 3154	Financial Management in the Armed Forces		3582		1737								
MN 3161	Management Accounting						393.04	23456					
MN 3172	Public Policy and Budgeting	500	7.80	200									
MN 3331	Principles of Systems Acquisition and Program Mgt.												
MN 4151	Internal Control and Auditing												
MN 4153	Seminar in Financial Management												
MN 4161	Management Control Systems												
MN 4162	Strategic Cost Management												
MN 4163	Decision, Cost, and Policy Analysis						5000						
MN 0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students								<u> </u>				
	Optional Courses												
MN4152	Corporate Financial Mgt.												
MN4159	Financial Reporting and Analysis												
MN4302	Defense Resource Policy and Mgt.					l							
MN4305	Defense Technology Policy												
MN 3155	Financial Management for Acquisition Managers												
OA4702	Cost Estimation						\$197.507 \$1.507						
	Financial Manag												
	Management Fundamentals			, Effic			ivenes	5					
	2. Federal And Defense Budgeting			nageme		alysis							
	3. Funds Management			and Po									
	4. Internal Control and Auditing			ritime S	_		ining						
	5. Acquisition Management	10. In	novati	ons and	1 Crea	tivity							

D. SUMMARY

Following a brief discussion of the degree programs offered by the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy at NPS and the general requirements for obtaining a Masters of Science (MS) in Management Degree from NPS, this chapter focuses on the specific requirements of the Financial Management (FM) program. The FM program core competencies and knowledge elements that satisfy the MS degree requirements are identified, and the required and elective courses available to FM students to meet the

knowledge elements and core competencies are also identified. This data was used in developing the strategy for conducting the faculty survey to assess how well the FM curriculum covers the CDFM knowledge requirements.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IV. ASSESSMENT OF THE NPS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the methodology used in developing and conducting the faculty survey that was used to assess how well the Financial Management (FM) curriculum covers the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) knowledge requirements and the methodology used to analyze the results of the survey. A summary and detailed analysis of the results of the faculty survey are also presented.

B. METHODOLOGY

1. Faculty Survey

The purpose of the faculty survey was to obtain input from the NPS faculty members intimately familiar with or responsible for the content of the required and elective FM curriculum courses as to what degree those courses covered the CDFM knowledge requirements identified in Chapter II. To accomplish this, the survey was developed using the comprehensive list of CDFM knowledge requirements listed in Appendix B, and a rating scale was developed to quantify the level of coverage each FM course had over each specific topic, knowledge element, and core competency listed in Appendix B. The rating scale used in the survey was:

- 0 No Coverage (Not a curriculum topic. Never discussed.)
- 1 Little Coverage (Minor curriculum topic discusses briefly.)
- 2 Some Coverage (Minor curriculum topic discussed at some length.)
- 3 Significant Coverage (Minor to major curriculum topic discussed at length.)
- 4 Thorough Coverage (Major curriculum topic discussed in detail.)

The rating scale descriptions, while subjective in nature, were selected because they were easy to differentiate and their level of detail facilitated the assessment and analysis of the survey results. Application of a mathematical formula for determining the level of coverage was considered inappropriate in this application.

To streamline the survey process, a matrix showing the relationship between the FM courses and the CDFM core competencies was developed to identify which core competencies and related knowledge elements and specific topics would be surveyed for each course. A review of the course descriptions from the NPS course catalog and personal experience from having taken the courses were used to determine which courses covered any of the knowledge requirements for each of the CDFM core competencies. Figure 4.1 shows which FM courses covered any of the knowledge requirements for each CDFM core competency.

Figure 4.1 NPS FM Course/CDFM Competency Matrix

	Financial Management Courses				C	DF	A Co	re (Com	pete	ncies	-44	
912 5 22 12 13	General Management	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
MA 2300	Mathematics for Managers		Τ	\top	T	1	\top						1
MN 0123	Computer Skills Development				†	1	1	 	\top	T		1	1
IS 2010	Introduction to Information Technology	\neg	Amoun		†	T	t	T	T	\vdash	 	1	\top
IS 3185	Management of Information Technology			1	T	T	T		1	T			\vdash
OS 3006	Operations Research for Management		T	G()		T	T	T		✝			\vdash
OS 3101	Statistical Analysis for Management			T	T		╅		100		 		\vdash
MN 3001	Economics for Defense Managers	SC F					†					-	
MN 3105	Organization and Management	,,,,,				T				T		 	
MN 3140	Microeconomic Theory												
MN 3333	Managerial Communications Skills in the DoD			(23)									
MN 4105	Strategic Management					Г				Г			
NW 3230	Strategy and Policy		Г		Г	Г			 				
	Financial Management			T	Г								
MN 2150	Financial Accounting			Г				Π	—		2.33		
MN 3154	Financial Management in the Armed Forces												
MN 3161	Management Accounting					<u> </u>							
MN 3172	Public Policy and Budgeting	22	100										
MN 3331	Principles of Systems Acquisition/Program Mgt.		33				16.0		3.W				
MN 4151	Internal Control and Auditing					155					1197		
MN 4153	Seminar in Financial Management	\$53	25.55		1100			6 60					
MN 4161	Management Control Systems			: 200									
MN 4162	Strategic Cost Management								100				
MN 4163	Decision, Cost, and Policy Analysis								2308				
MN 0810	Thesis Research for Systems Mgt. Students												
	Optional Courses												
MN4152	Corporate Financial Mgt.												
MN4159	Financial Reporting and Analysis												41.5
MN4302	Defense Resource Policy and Mgt.												
MN4305	Defense Technology Policy							1	Ž.				
AN 3155	Financial Management for Acquisition Managers	33%					(S)						
A4702	Cost Estimation												
	CDFM Core Competenci	es											
	1. Government Resource Management Environment	7. 1	7. Planning Programming and Budgeting										
	2. Defense Resource Management Environment						nic A	•					
	3. Personnel Management					nage	men	t Pro	ces	s Im	proven	nent	
	4. Manpower Management		Acc		ing								
	5. Management and Internal Controls		Fina										
	6. Fiscal Law*	12.	Aud	iting	5								

After identifying which core competencies would be surveyed for each class, a survey was prepared for the responsible faculty member for each course. The Financial Management Academic Associate determined the responsible faculty members. An example of the survey for the Government Resource Management Environment core competency is shown in Figure 4.2.

Figure 4.2 Sample Faculty Survey

Faculty Survey For MN 3	3154									
nstructor: CDR Hleba	0- No Coverage									
	1- Little Coverage	4- Thorough Coverage								
Faculty Survey For MN 3154 Instructor: CDR Hleba 0 - No Coverage 3 - Significant Coverage 1 - Little Coverage 2 - Some Coverage CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS										
The second secon			F	ACU	TY R	ATIN	G_			
	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	0	1	2	3	4			
							Ī			
	1. The federal legislative process and its genesis. 1. The federal legislative process and its genesis. 1. Genesis of Legislative Process 2. Legislative Process 3. Forms of Legislative Business 4. Thouse and Senate Committees 6. How bill becomes law 7. Presidential action (approve/veto) 2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government. 1. Legislative Branch 2. Executive Branch 3. Judicial Branch 3. Judicial Branch 3. Judicial Branch 3. Hor ole of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process. 1. The Budget Process 1. The Budget Formulation 1. Major Steps and Timeline in Formulation Phase 2. Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of OMB 4.) Role of Gresident b.) Budget Review 1.) Role of OMB 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of President c.) Budget Execution 1.) Role of OMB 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues.									
		Rating Scale: 0-No Coverage 1-Little Coverage 2-Some Coverage CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS Knowledge Elements Specific Topics 0 deral legislative process and its genesis. 1. Genesis of Legislative Process 2. Legislative Process 3.) Forms of Legislative Business 5.) Origins of Legislative Business 6.) Origins of Legislative Business 6.) Origins of Legislative Business 7.) Presidential action (approve/veto) 1. Legislative Branch 2. Executive Branch 2. Executive Branch 3. Judicial Branch 4. Executive Branch 5. Legislative Branch 6. Executive Branch 7. President, the Congress, DoD, the Management and Budget (OMB), and other gencies in the federal budget process 1. The Budget Formulation 1.) Major Steps and Timeline in Fornulation Phase 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of President b.) Budget Review 1.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of President c.) Budget Execution 1. Role of OMB 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1. Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1. Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1. Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Budget Execution 1. Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of President 5. Step of Federal Budget Process 6. Step of Federal Budget Process 7. Step of Federal Budget Process 8. Step of Federal Budget Process 8. Step of Federal Budget Process 9. Step of Pre		<u> </u>		ļ				
	1. The federal legislative process and its genesis.					<u></u>	乚			
		Genesis of Legislative Process					乚			
					<u> </u>					
		a.) Forms of Legislative Business					┕			
		b.) Origins of Legislation			<u> </u>		匚			
					<u></u>	<u> </u>	_			
Instructor: CDR Hieba 0 - No Coverage 1 - Little Coverage 2 - Some Coverage CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIRI Core Competency Government Resource Management Environment 1. The federal legislative process and its gene 2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, role of the three branches of the federal gove 3. The role of the President, the Congress, Do Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and federal agencies in the federal budget proces 4. The major components of the federal budget										
		e.) How bill becomes law					<u> </u>			
		Rating Scale: 1- Little Coverage 2- Some Coverage 2- Some Coverage 3- Significant Coverage 2- Some Coverage 3- Significant Coverage 4- Thorough Coverage 2- Some Coverage CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS Knowledge Elements Specific Topics 0 1 2 3 4 1. Genesis of Legislative Process 2. Legislative Process 3. Jegislative Process 4. Legislative Business 5. Jo Origins of Legislative Business 6. Jo Origins of Legislative Business 7. Jo Origins of Legislative Business 8. Jo Origins of Legislative Business 9. Jo Origins of Legi								
	2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and									
	role of the three branches of the federal government.			-	<u> </u>		⊢			
				<u> </u>	ļ		┝			
Faculty Survey For MN 3154 Instructor: CDR Heba 2 - Nome Coverage 1 - Little Coverage 2 - Some Coverage 3 - Significant Coverage 4 - Thorough Coverage COPM KNOWLEDGE REQUREMENTS FOR Coverage Topic Management Emvironment 1. The federal legislative process and its genesis. 1. Genesis of Legislative Process 2. Legislative Process 3.) Origins of Legislative Business 5.) Origins of Legislative Business 6.) Origins of Legislative Business 7.) How bill becomes law 1. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government. 2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (DMS), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process. 1. Legislative Branch 2. Executive Branch 3. Judicial Branch 3. Legislative Broness 4. Dedget Formulation 1. Legislative Broness 1. Legislative Branch 3. Judicial Branch 3. Judicial Branch 3. Role of DoD and Other Agencies 4. Process 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget including sources of revenues. 4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues. 5. Major Sucrees of Revenue 5. Major Budget Spending Categories 6. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 7. Size of Federal budget spending Categories 8. Major Budget Spending Categories 9. Major Budget Spendin				ļ	⊦					
	ļ			┡						
	3. The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the									
	Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other									
	federal agencies in the federal budget process.						╁─			
				<u> </u>			┝			
				├			┢			
				_			 			
							T			
							T			
							T			
Instructor: CDR Hieba O- No Coverage 1- Little Coverage 2- Some Coverage CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMEN Core Competency Knowledge Elements Government Resource Management Environment 1. The federal legislative process and its genesis. 2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government 3. The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and othe federal agencies in the federal budget process.	' 			-			T			
							Г			
		,								
	i	3.) Role of President					Ì			
						Ĺ				
		2.) Role of DoD and Other					l			
		Agencies				<u> </u>	1_			
Faculty Survey For MN 3154 Instructor: CDR Hieba 1 - Little Coverage 1 - Little Coverage 2 - Some Coverage 2 - Some Coverage 3 - Significant Coverage 4 - Thorough Coverage COFM KNOWLEDGE REQUREMENTS Core Competency Knowledge Elements Specific Topics Coverage 1 - Little Coverage 2 - Some Coverage COFM Knowledge Elements Specific Topics 1 - Genesis of Legislative Process 2 - Legislative Process 3 - Forms of Legislative Business 5 - D Orging of Legislation 1 - Coverage 1 - Little Coverage 2 - Little Coverage 2 - Little Coverage 2 - Little Coverage 2 - Little Coverage 3 - Littl		İ			ĺ					
			<u> </u>			╀				
					-	├	├-			
						├	⊢			
			l	1	1	1				
		Agencies	—	 		 	\vdash			
					l					
	including sources of revenues.	1 Size of Federal budget vs. GDP		t	_	 	\vdash			
				 			T			
			\vdash	 	 	 	T			
			 		 	Τ-	\vdash			
			 	t	 	 	\top			

As can be seen in Figure 4.2, the survey contained the specific topics and knowledge elements for each core competency exactly as they are listed in the comprehensive list of CDFM Knowledge Requirements in Appendix B. Twenty-three surveys were completed by nineteen faculty members that were personally interviewed and asked to assess, using the rating scale previously discussed, their respective course's coverage of the specific topics listed on the survey. Once a rating was given to each specific topic, the faculty member was than asked to assess the overall rating for each knowledge element based upon the ratings they provided for the specific topics. Finally, the faculty member was asked to assign an overall rating for the core competency. Any questions the faculty member had concerning the content of the survey were answered by the interviewer at the time of the interview.

After the interviews were completed, the results of the survey were then entered into an Excel spreadsheet and formatted to facilitate the analysis of the data. The organization and formatting of the data are discussed in detail in the next section. The results of the faculty survey are reproduced in their entirety in Appendix D.

2. Data Analysis

As stated previously, the overall goal of this thesis is to identify those knowledge requirements needed to pass the CDFM examination that are not taught in the FM curriculum for the purpose of: 1) developing options that NPS may consider implementing to better prepare FM graduates for taking the exam, and 2) developing a guide to aid FM students in preparing for the exam. The data obtained through the faculty survey were organized and formatted in a manner to facilitate achievement of that goal. Figure 4.3 reproduces the first page from Appendix D, which contains the complete results of the faculty survey. Figure 4.3 will be used to explain the manner in which the faculty survey data were organized, displayed, and summarized for analysis.

a. Organization of Data

As can be seen in Figure 4.3, an Excel spreadsheet was used to develop a matrix using the CDFM core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics as the rows, and the FM courses as the columns. The line items and organization of the rows in the matrix are identical to the line items and organization of the data listed in Appendix

Figure 4.3 Sample Page from Appendix D

Core Competency Knowledge Elements Specific Topies Analyse Management Environment Coverment Resource Management Environment Coverment Resource Management Environment Environment Coverment Resource Management Environment (1. The federal legislative process and the federal geometric of the threat of the federal geometric of the federal geometric Consideration and the federal geometric of the fed				Required	Required Courses	· 经公公额台	Elective	
The federal legislative process and its genesis i. General genesis i. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal georgement i. The Bi i. Legistic in the federal budget process ii. The Bi iii. The B				General Management	Financial Managemen	(1)	Courses	N gay
1. The fodoral legislative process and its genesis genesis 1. General genesis 1. General process and its 2. Legislative process and its 2. Legislationships, and role of the three practices of the fodoral government 1. Legislationships, and office of Management and Budget (OMB), and office of Management and Manag	Core Competency	Knowledge Elements		2200 NW 3230 N	NO 4163 NO 2164 NO 3331 NO 3454 NO 3331 NO 4164 NO 4163 NO 416	10 4167 10 4162 10 4163 10 4163 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	N 4169 N 4302 N 4305 N 3165 N 3165	₹2074 A
1. General general enterty process and its generals generals 1. General generals 2. Legislands of the authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the foderal government 1. Legist 2. Exercity (OMB), and other foderal government 1. Legist 2. Exercity (OMB), and other foderal agencies in the foderal budget process 3. Judicity (OMB), and other foderal agencies in the foderal budget process 1. The B 2. Exercity (OMB), and other foderal agencies in the form of the office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other foderal general budget process 2. Exercity (OMB), and other foderal general general general budget for the foderal budget for components of the foderal budget including sources of revenues 1. Sizee			_	2		2 2 2 2 4 4 4		Q
1. Gent 1. Gent 1. Gent 1. Legis 2. Execut 3. Judio 3. Judio 6.) H 6.) H 7. Com 7. Com 8. D. B 8. D. B 9.	Government Resource Management Environment					J.Gale.		.:L
11. Gend 22. Legis 2. Legis 3. Judio 3. Judio 4. P. A.		1. The federal legislative process and its genesis			8	10	2 2	L
2. Legis 2. Legis 3. Judio 3. Judio 4.) P A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A					2 8	9	2 0	J
6.) H 6.) H 6.) H 6.) H 7. The E 7. The E 7. The E 8. Judge G 8. Judge G 9. Judge		3			E		2	I
6.) H 6.) C 6.) C 7. The E 7. The E 8.) B 8.) B 8.) C 9.) B 1. The E 7. C 8.) D 9.) B 1. C 8.) D 9.) D 9.			b.) Origins of Legislative Business b.) Origins of Legislation				2	
d.) G 1. Legis 1. Legis 3. Judio 3. Judio 4.) P A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			c.) House and Senate Committees		3 2		- 6	
1. Legis 2. Exect 3. Judicio 3. Judicio 6. J. B b.) B d.) P d.) P			d.) Conference Committees e.) How a hill heromes law		8		2	
1. Legis 2. Exect 3. Judio 3. Judio 4.) B 6.) B 6.) B 7. A 7. A 8. A 9. B			f.) Presidential action		1		ez e	П
2. Exects 3. Judicio 3. Judicio 6. D. B b.) B d.) P d.) P		2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government			35225		2	
2. Exectly 3. Judicion 1. The E 1. The E 6 or C 0. B b.) B d.) P d			1. Legislative Branch			13	-	
3. Judio 1. The E 7. A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			2. Executive Branch					I
1. The E Form Form A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			3. Judicial Branch		E	2 2	2	Ι
1. The E Form Form C.) B C.] B		DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process			descended for			<u> </u>
a.) B Form A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			1. The Budget Process		$\frac{1}{2}$			
E Form A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			a.) Budget Formulation		2 2		2 2 2	I
b.) B (d.) B (d.) B (d.) P (d.			1.) Major Steps and Timeline in Formulation Phase			1 2000000		I
b.) B (d.) B (d.) B (d.) P (d.			2.) Role of Dod and Other					Ι
6, B d.) P d			Agencies 3.) Role of OMB		0			J
C, B C, B d, P A A A A A A			4.) Role of President		1 62		2 1	I
C.) B C.) B d.) P A A A			1.) Role of Congress		00 0			П
C.)B			2.) Role of Dod and Other				2 🕏	I
C.)B			3.) Rote of President				3 2	\Box
d.) P			c.) Budget Execution				2 2	
d.)P			2.) Role of DoD and Other		3		ž 1	
d.)P		:	Agencies		W.CO.	with the	2 %	
			Budget Execution Terminotogy A.) Performance Review and Aurtit				2.2	
A A			1.) Role of Congress		2 6		2	
			2.) Rote of DoD and Other Agencies				7	T
1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP		4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues						I
			1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP			×2	12-	T

B and the line items used in the faculty surveys. The columns of the matrix are the FM courses organized into General Management (GM), Financial Management (FM), and Elective Course categories. The General Management and Financial Management categories together comprise the required courses in the FM curriculum; while the Elective Courses are the set of courses from which a FM student is only required to take two in order to meet the MS degree requirements.

b. Data Display

Due to the size of the matrix and the volume of data cells in Appendix D, a formatting scheme was implemented to facilitate the viewing and interpretation of the data. The data cells were conditionally formatted so that each cell was colored a different color depending on the number that was inputted into the cell. The formatting scheme is reproduced in Figure 4.4.

Figure 4.4 Data Formatting Scheme

Rating	Description	Cell Format
0 1 2 3 4	No Coverage Little Coverage Some Coverage Significant Coverage Thorough Coverage	

Organizing and displaying the survey results in this manner facilitated the analysis of the data, the formulation of options to modify the existing FM curriculum, and the development of a student study guide in the following manner:

- 1. The specific topics, knowledge elements, and core competencies that an individual course covers, and the degree to which they are covered in each course, can be determined quickly by looking down each column.
- 2. By scanning across each row, one can quickly determine the degree to which all of the FM courses cover each specific topic, knowledge element, and core competency. This analysis can be extended to assess how well each of the categories or combination of categories of FM courses covers each specific topic, knowledge element and core competency.

- 3. Specific topics not covered by the FM curriculum are easily identified. Since the list of specific topics in the matrix is identical to those in Appendix B, it was relatively easy to identify the resources recommended for additional study when developing the student study guide.
- 4. The organization of the CDFM knowledge requirements by knowledge element and core competency was useful in developing options to modify the FM curriculum. For example, where a large block of specific topics within a knowledge element or core competency was identified as not being covered, one option could be developed. Where a single topic was identified as not being covered, a different option could be developed. Also, the organization of the knowledge requirements made it relatively easy to identify a specific course or courses in the FM curriculum that covered similar information and could be modified to include any of the specific topics that are not currently covered.

c. Data Summary: By Topic

Once the data from the 23 faculty surveys were entered into the matrix, an overall rating of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements for the GM and FM Course categories was determined. An overall rating was also determined for the Required Courses category, which are simply the GM and FM categories combined. The overall ratings for the specific topics were determined by reviewing all of the ratings for each specific topic within each category and making a judgment as to how well that topic was covered. In general, the overall rating for each topic by category was determined by the highest rating that topic achieved in any of the courses included in that category. For example, in Figure 4.3, the line item 1.2.a.) Forms of Legislative Business, which falls under the Government Resource Management Environment core competency, did not receive an assessment higher than a "0" in any of the General Management category courses so it received an overall rating of "0" for that category. The same line item received assessments of "1", "4", and "3", in three courses in the Financial Management category, so it received an overall rating of "4" in that category. Likewise, the line item also received a "4" in the Required Courses category due to the "4" it received in the Financial Management Category.

d. Data Summary: By Knowledge Element and Core Competency

The overall ratings for each knowledge element and core competency were determined by reviewing all of the overall ratings for the subordinate specific topics and

making a judgment as to how well the components of the knowledge element and core competency were covered. For example, in Figure 4.3, the first knowledge element under the Government Resource Management Environment core competency received an overall rating of "0" in the GM category because none of the subordinate specific topics received an assessment higher than a "0". That same knowledge element receive an overall rating of a "4" in the FM and Required Courses categories because it was the writer's judgment that level of coverage of the subordinate specific topics warranted a "4".

No overall rating was provided for the Elective Course category because giving an overall rating of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements for this category would be misleading for two reasons. First, the level of coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements by the elective courses varies greatly. Since most students only take two of the elective courses during their tenure at NPS, it is highly probable that one student may gain considerable exposure to the CDFM knowledge elements by taking two of the elective courses while another student may gain very little exposure to the CDFM knowledge requirements by taking two different courses. Second, the elective courses are not offered every quarter and may not be available for students to take due to scheduling conflicts. An example of this is MN 4302, Defense Resource Policy and Management, which has not been offered at NPS in the last two years, but was assessed as covering a significant amount of the CDFM material. Consequently, providing an overall rating for the Elective Course category would not accurately reflect the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements a student is sure to be exposed by the FM curriculum. However, the information gained from that data assessing the elective courses was nonetheless valuable in developing options to modify the curriculum and developing the student study guide.

C. RESULTS OF DATA ANALYSIS

This section presents the findings of the faculty survey conducted for the purpose of determining the level of coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements by the FM curriculum. In this section, summary and detail findings based upon the results of the faculty survey are presented. The complete results of the faculty survey are reproduced in their entirety in Appendix D. Where practical, charts and graphs are produced using the data in Appendix D to aid in discussion and understanding of the findings. This section

deals only with the findings from the data and does not attempt to draw any conclusions. The following Chapter is used to draw conclusions from the data presented here. More detailed descriptions of the findings are provided in each section below.

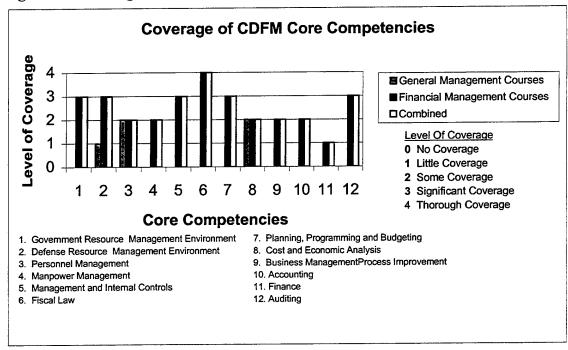
1. Summary Findings

The findings in this section are intended to provide an overall assessment of how well the FM curriculum covers the CDFM core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics. For reasons discussed in the previous section, the impact of the elective courses is not included in the summary analyses. The summary analyses only take into consideration the impact from the required courses. A more detailed analysis of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements, including the elective courses, is presented in the detailed findings.

a. Summary Findings for CDFM Core Competencies

Figure 4.5 shows how well each of the CDFM core competencies is covered by the GM courses, the FM courses, and the combination of the two (all required courses).

Figure 4.5 Coverage of CDFM Core Competencies



As this chart clearly shows, the GM courses have very little impact on the level of coverage provided by the FM curriculum; providing only some coverage of two core competencies, little coverage of one core competency, and no coverage of the remaining nine core competencies. Figure 4.5 clearly shows that the FM courses provide the highest level of coverage; providing thorough coverage of one core competencies, significant coverage of five core competencies, some coverage of five core competencies, and little coverage of the remaining competency. The greatest impact of the FM curriculum is in the Fiscal Law, Planning, Programming, and Budgeting, Government and Defense Resource Management, Management and Internal Controls, and Auditing core competencies. The remaining core competencies of Personnel and Manpower Management, Cost and Economic Analysis, Business Management Process Improvement, Accounting, and Finance are not covered very well.

b. Summary Findings for CDFM Knowledge Elements

There were a total of 52 separate knowledge elements identified in Chapter II as being a part of the CDFM body of knowledge. Figure 4.6 shows graphically the percentage of knowledge elements that are covered by the GM courses, FM courses, and the combination of the two, and the degree to which they are covered.

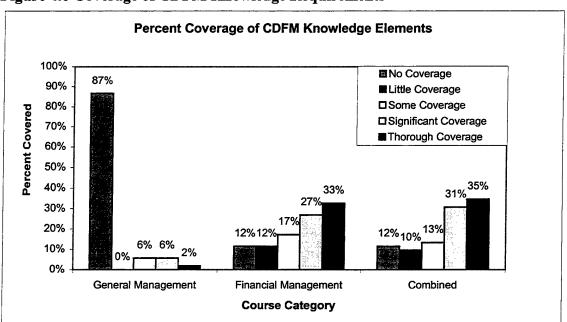


Figure 4.6 Coverage of CDFM Knowledge Requirements

The chart clearly shows that the GM courses do not cover the knowledge elements very well with 87% of the knowledge elements receiving no coverage at all, 6% having some and significant coverage, and only 2% having thorough coverage. By contrast, the FM courses cover 33% of the knowledge elements thoroughly, 27% significantly, 17% have some coverage, and 12% have only little or no coverage. Overall the FM curriculum provides thorough coverage of 35% of the knowledge elements, significant coverage of 31%, some coverage of 13%, little coverage of 10%, and no coverage of 12% of the knowledge elements.

c. Summary Findings for CDFM Specific Topics

The CDFM body of knowledge that was defined in Chapter II included a total of 739 specific topic line items. Figure 4.7 graphically shows the percentage of the specific topics that are covered by the GM and FM courses by category, and the combination of the two, as well as the degree to which the specific topics are covered.

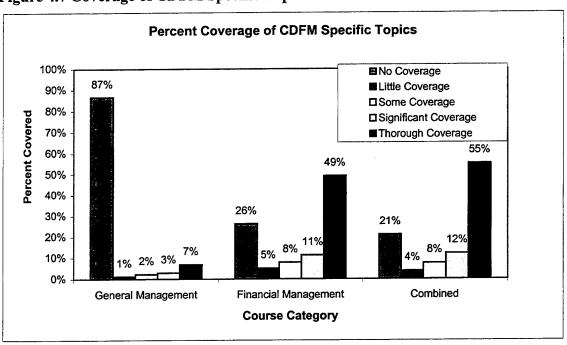


Figure 4.7 Coverage of CDFM Specific Topics

As with the knowledge elements discussed in the previous section, the GM courses do not provide much coverage of the specific topics with 87% receiving no coverage, 1% receiving little coverage, 2% receiving some coverage, 3% receiving

significant coverage, and 7% receiving. The FM courses provide significantly better coverage with 49% of the specific topics receiving thorough coverage, 11% receiving significant coverage, 8% receiving some coverage, 5% receiving little coverage, and 20% receiving no coverage. Together, the GM and FM courses provide thorough coverage of 55% of the specific topics, significant coverage of 12%, some coverage of 8%, little coverage of 4%, and no coverage of 21% of the specific topics.

2. Detailed Findings

In this section each core competency, with its associated knowledge elements and specific topics, is analyzed in detail. Observations concerning the degree of coverage by the FM courses, including the elective courses, of the CDFM knowledge requirements are made. Where practical, tables are presented to aid in the discussion and understanding of the material at the knowledge element level. It was not practical however, to provide tables of the specific topics within the text of the thesis due to the large volume of specific topics involved, 739 in total, so the reader will be referred to the appropriate section of Appendix D where specific topics are discussed. Analysis of the coverage of specific topics is focused on the number of topics that are or are not covered by the FM courses, not on the subject matter of the specific topics. Assessments concerning the feasibility of incorporating the specific topics that are not thoroughly covered into the FM curriculum are made based upon the author's personal experience with having taken the required courses.

a. Government Resource Management Environment

Observations: As Table 4.1 clearly shows, while this core competency is not covered at all by the GM courses, the FM courses provide thorough to significant coverage of each of the knowledge elements. Among the three courses, MN3154, MN3172, and MN4153, all of the specific topics receive thorough coverage with the exception of one topic under the first knowledge element and one topic under the second knowledge element (see pages 88-89 of Appendix D). MN3154 and MN3172 provide the most thorough coverage of the knowledge requirements under this core competency. Three of the elective courses provide some to thorough coverage of all of the specific topics with MN4302 clearly providing the most coverage. If MN4302 were taken along with the required courses, is would increase the overall rating for the core competency to

thorough coverage. It should be noted that this course is not regularly offered and has not been taught at NPS for nearly two years at the time of this writing.

Table 4.1 Coverage of Government Resource Management Environment

	Т							Re	q	uir	ed	C	ou	rsye	95	<u>.</u>	4.2	,			1.5	7	,	Ε	lec	ţiv	'P ,
		(en	er	al I	Mar	naç	gen	1ei	nt)	geri.	'ÿ	Fi	ŋdı	ıci	al I	Mai	196	jen	ner	ıt.	/_	/	C	ouy	s	s/
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	18 2040	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MANI AAAE	ON 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	z	<u>با ح</u>	MN 4151	7	NAT	MN 4163	Overall Ru	Overall R	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155 OA 4702
Government Resource		T									ı		5025						1			×				2	2
Management Environment	Ш								1			L			****	┙			_	L		arkeen.				%	3
The federal legislative process and its genesis.													2													2	
2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government.													1									S			4	1	
3. The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget, and other federal agencies in the federal budget process.															3										3	2	2
4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of													300													2	1

Assessment: The overall rating for this core competency could be increased from significant coverage to thorough coverage in the Required Courses category without much difficulty by including those two topics that do not currently receive thorough coverage into either MN3172 or MN3154.

b. Defense Resource Management Environment

Observations: Similar to the previous core competency, the FM courses provide significant to thorough coverage of all the specific topics related to this core competency and knowledge elements with the exception of the last knowledge element, Basic Information Technology Tools and Applications. As can be seen in Table 4.2, only one GM course, IS2010 provides thorough coverage of the topics under that knowledge element. With the exception of IS2010 however, the GM courses provide no other coverage of the knowledge elements in this core competency. Among four of the FM courses, MN3154, MN3172, MN3331, and MN4153 all of the topics under this core competency receive significant to thorough coverage with the exception of one topic under the first knowledge element. Again, MN3154 and MN3172 provide the most

significant coverage, with MN3331 and MN4153 providing somewhat less. Almost half of the topics under the first knowledge element receive significant coverage (see pages 89-90 of Appendix D), and as Table 4.2 shows, this prevents the first knowledge element, and subsequently the core competency, from being rated as thorough coverage. Three of the elective courses provide some to thorough coverage of the first three knowledge elements, but little to no coverage of the last two knowledge elements. Again, MN4302 provides the highest degree of coverage of any of the elective courses. Taking any of these courses with the required courses will not increase exposure to the CDFM knowledge requirements.

Table 4.2 Coverage of Defense Resource Management Environment

	1 20		, 2017 è	1			13	318 718	F	₹e	qu	ire	d	Ç	u	ree	25	1	,		,	dia.			1	1	E	le	c ți	٧ ۶
			Ģ	én	era	ıl l	Vla	na	ge	m	eni		λ	1	Fji	lai	ηÇ	Á,	Ma	ıη	ģ	em	en	t,	K	7	C	oμ	ķ	ļş/
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	900£ SO	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GN	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FIL	Overall Rec	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155
Defense Resource Management Environment			1										1					2		2									2	2
1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.																		2		2									2	2
2. PPBS and the Budgeting System, and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.														•															1	2
3. Congressional committees and appropriations which are most important to the Defense budget legislative process.																		2		2									2	
Ethical standards related to government service including the rules particular to the DoD.																		1		1										1
5. Basic information technology tools and applications.																	2	1		1				2					1	1

Assessment: Like the previous core competency, the overall rating for this core competency could be raised to thorough coverage by increasing the coverage of the seven topics under the first knowledge element that currently receive some to significant coverage. This could be accomplished fairly easily within the existing curriculum.

c. Personnel Management

Observations: This core competency is one of five competencies that received an overall rating of "some coverage." As Table 4.3 shows, the first and fourth knowledge elements receive significant coverage, the third knowledge element receives some coverage, and the second knowledge element receives no coverage at all. In this core competency, the GM courses provide more coverage of the knowledge elements than do the FM courses. In particular, OS3006 and MN3105 provided from little to thorough coverage of all of the topics under the first knowledge element except one. MN 3105 also provides varying coverage of half of the topics under knowledge element three and all of the topics under knowledge element four. MN3333 provides little to some coverage of about half of the topics under knowledge element four and thorough coverage of four of the topics (see pages 91-93 of Appendix D). One FM course, MN4161, provides thorough coverage of half of the topics under the first knowledge element, but no coverage of the rest of the knowledge elements. None of the elective courses cover any of the specific topics under this core competency.

Table 4.3 Coverage of Personnel Management

	Τ		-	, M. 2	Ça i	7		i.	Re	q	uir	ed	I C,	ou	rse	25		1	33		1	43	š) :	1	1	E	lec	:ti\	/e	á j
		:	G	ene	ल	T	lan	a	jeη	r	Ίt	ŞŞ	1	Fi	naı	ıci	al/	Иa	na	99	me	nl		7		C	ou	rs	es	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	18 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 4408	•	Z AAN	MN 2150	MN 3154		3	33		4	Y Z	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FM	Overall Reg	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Personnel Management					1			2	Ŀ	1		1	2	L	L		1			2		Ц	2	2		Ш	Ц		Ш	┙
Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem solving.					2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3				1000								2			2							
Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices.																														
3. Processes for hiring, performance appraisal, training, EEO complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution.								2				10.00	2				1						1	2						
4. Generally accepted organization principles and practices including organizations as systems.							13. 4.50 33 50 V			2		2					1			2			2	*						

Assessment: It would be difficult to incorporate all the specific topics that are not covered thoroughly in this core competency into the existing classes for several reasons. First, some of the topics are normally associated with a "training" level course and may be considered inappropriate for a graduate level course. Second, the topics

themselves may not fit well into an existing course curriculum. For example, knowledge element three contains specific topics on federal hiring practices, training, and handling of EEO complaints (see pages 91-92 of Appendix D). While these topics are important to a defense financial manager, they will not necessarily fit well into a course on organization and management like MN 3105, or into any other course that is currently offered at NPS. Lastly, the number of topics that would need to be incorporated, 45 in total, would most likely require a major change to an existing course curriculum. For reasons discussed in the next chapter, major changes to existing courses may not be advisable or beneficial. That being said however, it would be possible to increase the coverage on specific topics that already have some or significant coverage in an effort increase the overall coverage of the CDFM knowledge elements without major changes to existing course.

d. Manpower Management

Observations: As Table 4.4 clearly shows, this core competency is not well covered by the FM curriculum. With an overall rating of some coverage, neither the GM or Elective courses have any coverage of the knowledge elements.

Table 4.4 Coverage of Manpower Management

	10			7.47.2 40.85					F	₹e:	qu	ire	d	Co	الباد	rşe	S	20			1	\$3			7	,	Ε	le	cti	ve	ę.,
			G	en	er	al I	Иa	па	ge	me	ən				Fji	a	nci	al	Ma	an;	g	em	er	rt,			C	OL	ITS	89	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010			OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	122	MN 4151	MN 4163	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FIN	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Manpower Management	Π						L								2					2	L			2	2	L	L	L	L	L	Ш
Relate DoD manpower financial budgets to manpower structure including the calculation of manpower requirements using the formula for FTE.															2					2				2	2						
Relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and terminology as they relate to manpower requirements.															2					1				2	2						
3. Determination of peacetime and mobilization manpower requirements.																															
4. Programs affecting manpower levels including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense Reform initiative and high-grade limitations.															2																

Additionally, the FM courses only cover knowledge element four significantly, while providing some coverage of knowledge elements one and two and no coverage of

knowledge element three. Two FM courses, MN3154 and MN4153 provide all the coverage of the specific topics for this core competency.

Assessment: As with the Personnel competency, some of the specific topics not covered in this core competency may not be suitable for a graduate level course. The topics under knowledge element three fall into this category (see pages 93-94 of Appendix D). It would not be too difficult to increase the coverage of topics under knowledge elements one and four in either MN3154 or MN 4153. Also, the topics under knowledge element two are very specific topics that could also be covered quickly in either of these two courses.

e. Management and Internal Controls

Observations: As table 4.5 shows, this core competency has significant coverage by three FM courses; MN3154, MN4151, and MN4161. MN3154 consistently provides significant coverage of all of the specific topics under both knowledge elements with thorough coverage of three topics. While MN4151 provides an overall level of significant coverage of knowledge requirement two, it provides thorough coverage of 13 of the 19 specific topics in that knowledge element (see page 95 of Appendix D). Neither GM nor Elective courses provide any coverage...

Table 4.5 Coverage of Management and Internal Controls

Not the State of t			10	47.7					R	ec	lui	re	d (o	ur	şe	S		347	r o			1/2	t, j	1	1	E	ec	tî	/e	
	Ť	12	G	en	era	11	Vla	na	ge	me	nt	40		F	ij	an	cia	il A	Ιą	na	99	mε	nt		7.55.g		C	ou	rsı	95	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	900£ SO	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	ZOLENIM	MN 4163	Overall FIM	Overall Res	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Management and Internal Controls																			2		2			33							
1. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123.									,						**************************************				1										i		
Internal control standards techniques, and documentation required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.															3						2										

Assessment: Given the nature of the specific topics and the level of coverage already provided by MN3154 and MN4151, it would be relatively easy to

increase the level of coverage for the topics under knowledge element one in MN3154 and increase the level of coverage of the topics under knowledge element two in MN4151 so that all of the topics in this competency received thorough coverage. The level of coverage provided by MN4161 is relatively minor so it would take considerable more effort to increase the level of coverage in that class than in the other two.

f. Fiscal Law

Observations: Fiscal Law is the only competency that is thoroughly covered by the FM curriculum. As table 4.6 shows, four required courses provide some to thorough coverage for all of the specific topics in this core competency. MN3154 clearly provides the most thorough coverage (see pages 102-103 and 110 of Appendix D). One Elective Course MN3155 also provides some to significant coverage of all of the knowledge elements under this competency.

Table 4.6 Coverage of Fiscal Law

				Kuji Maja	ere Sulki				F	₹e	qu	ire	d	Cc	u	ŗşe	S	,	•		,		844 884			,	E	le	cti	vе	,
			G	en	er:	al I	Иa	ına	ge	m	en				Fij	laı	10	<u>a</u>	Ma	mį	ge	m	en	t,			C	ОU	rs	es	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	S 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3106	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	Z	MN 3154	MN 3461	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FINE	Overall Re	MN 4162	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3165	OA 4702
Fiscal Law	Т	Γ	Γ	Г	Г		Г	Г	Г	Γ		Π		Π			2	2	Г	2										2	
1. Availability of Appropriations.	\top					Г	Γ	Τ	Γ	Π	Γ	Г	Γ	Γ			2	2		2										S	
2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions.																		1		2										2	
3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds.																	2			2										2	
4. Anti-deficiency act as applied to appropriations including actions that could result in violations and penalties applicable under law.																				1. N. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.										2	
5. Intent and requirements for using Defense Working Capital Funds.																				2										2	

Assessment: Inasmuch as this core competency is currently thoroughly covered, there is no need to modify the curriculum in order to increase the level of coverage presently provided.

g. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting

Observations: The Planning, Programming and Budgeting competency currently receives excellent coverage. As Table 4.7 shows, four FM courses provide thorough coverage to almost all of the specific topics in this competency. Only eleven topics under knowledge element two are not thoroughly covered, thus preventing knowledge element two and the competency as a whole from receiving thorough coverage overall. As in the Fiscal Law competency, MN3154 provides the most significant coverage of all of the topics under this competency. MN3172 provides the next largest contribution to coverage of the specific topics with MN3331 and MN4153 providing somewhat less (see pages 95-99 of Appendix D). Three elective courses provide some degree of coverage, with MN 4302 providing the most significant contribution. MN3155 does provide little to some coverage on most of the topics in the first three knowledge elements, but not much detailed coverage. MN 4305 provides minimal coverage of topics in the three knowledge elements as well.

Table 4.7 Coverage of Planning, Programming, and Budgeting

	Τ		-	33	ja y		10,0		F	lec	ļu	re	đ	Co	ur	şe	S	,	1	X	,	100	Ž.		, ;	,	E	eς	ŧπ	e,
	1		G	en	era	П	Иa	na	ge	me	nt	vej.	- S		Fij	lar	ıcj	al	Ma	n	ge	m	en	7	7	42	C	οyl	rse	7
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	ž	MN 2150	સ	5	က	3	41		MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall Fine	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155
Planning, Programming, and Budgeting													•		3		2	2		2				. 3				`\$ *.	1	2
PPBS (process, terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.																	\$	2		2									1	2
2. The DoD budget process including funds management and flow of funds.	Ī																	2		2					4.				1	2
Purpose and duration of DoD appropriations and the relationships among and use of appropriations and funds.															***************************************		2			6.									1	2
Reimbursable and support agreements.																												1		
5. Relevant OMB circulars and implementing DoD guidance.	T																	**** ****		i di Languar Languar										1

Assessment: Increasing rating of this competency to "thoroughly covered" would not be difficult to accomplish. The twelve topics not thoroughly covered could easily be added into both MN3154 and MN3172. Adding any of the twelve topics

into either MN3331 or MN4153 would not be as easy because these topics are not covered at all or covered very little in these classes.

h. Cost and Economic Analysis

Observations: As Table 4.8 shows, this core competency is covered by a variety of GM, FM and Elective courses, but none of them provide overall significant or thorough coverage. This is attributable to the breadth of topics that are included in this competency (see pages 99-101 of Appendix D). The first knowledge element does not have an overall rating higher than some coverage, even though four of the courses provide thorough coverage of a variety of specific topics. Knowledge element two is the only knowledge element that receives thorough coverage. Knowledge element three would receive thorough coverage except for three specific topics that were poorly covered. Even though knowledge element four has an overall rating of significant coverage, a good number of the specific topics are not covered or have only some coverage. One can also see from Table 4.8 that including the elective courses wouldn't improve the overall rating for this competency.

Table 4.8 Coverage of Cost and Economic Analysis

	ìġ	W.:		e di		96	7	1	F	₹e	qu	ire	d	Ģ	u	rse)	,					á	ġ.	(6)		Æ	le	cti	ve	
			G	en	era	al J	yla	ha	ge	m	ent		Ţ,	1	Fii	nai	/ci	1	Ma	ına	ge	m	en	t			C	ou	rs	es	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	S 2010	S 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GIVE	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4163	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FM	Overall Red.	MN 4162	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4306	MN 3165	OA 4702
Cost and Economic Analysis	T		Γ		Ī	2	2		Γ	T	Γ	Г	2		Г	2					Г	2	2	2	2			2	1	2	
Fundamental principles of cost and economic analysis and DoD cost guidance and principles.							2						2			2						2	2	2	2			2	1	2	2
2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis.	T			Γ			2	Т					2			2												2		2	1
Cost and economic analysis techniques including statistical methods, activity-based costing, and current installation costing.									•							1						1						2		1	
4. System acquisition and life cycle management policies and procedures.																						1		*\$					1		

Assessment: Because of the breadth of topics involved, it would be impractical to incorporate all of the topics that were not covered or poorly covered into a any of the courses currently providing coverage. Incorporating those topics into several

courses may not be possible because they would not fit well with any of the content of the current courses.

i. Business Management Process Improvement

Observations: As table 4.9 shows, two FM courses provide this core competency with some coverage while the GM and Elective courses do not provide any coverage. MN3154 provides significant coverage of every specific topic in knowledge elements two and three, but no coverage of any of the topics in knowledge elements two and four. MN4153 does provide some coverage of knowledge element one, but no coverage of knowledge element four (see pages 101-102 of Appendix D). The scope of the specific topics in knowledge elements one and four that are not covered or have little coverage is fairly narrow and basic, so it would be feasible to include these topics in either MN3154 or MN4153.

Assessment: Because there are a relatively small number of topics that comprise this competency, it would not be difficult to expand the level of coverage of the topics in knowledge elements two and three into either MN3154 or MN4153 to improve the overall coverage of this competency.

Table 4.9 Coverage of Business Management Process Improvement

	/lan	age	me	nt	(\$60) (1)		Fir	anc	ial	Ma	nak	jen	ıer	ıt ,	/		Co	ur	ses	1
90	: [,	1 3	à · ·		1.70											_	_		-	72.5
	MN 3001	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105 NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153		MN 4163	Overall FINE	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 3155	OA 4702
							2				2			2	2					
											2			2	2					
											2			27						
															űk,					
	S3 0 80		SO		S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	SO S	NW N					2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 22	2 22	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

j. Accounting

Observations: As Table 4.10 shows this competency gets coverage from a variety of FM and Elective courses, but none of them provide significant or thorough coverage overall. The first knowledge element is covered predominantly by MN3154, which thoroughly covers almost half of the 21 topics, but does not cover the rest of them at all. MN3172 provides some coverage to knowledge element one (see pages 104-106 of Appendix D). Knowledge elements two and three have the least coverage by the FM courses, but significantly better coverage by an Elective course, MN4159. Knowledge element four has significant coverage by MN3154 and some coverage provided by MN3172. The last two knowledge elements already receive significant coverage with many of the specific topics receiving thorough coverage. Only five topics in knowledge element five and one topic in knowledge element six need additional coverage.

Table 4.10 Coverage of Accounting

					j iz				Re	qu	ire	d (Co	μr	șe	s ,		1					7	,	E	ęс	tiv	e,
			G	ene	жa	I N	an	age	em:	ent			. ,	E i p	an	cja	M	Įn:	age	em	en	ŧ,		168	Çį	our	se	4
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	18 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FINE	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155
Accounting													1	2	16.00	2	1			ĺ	l	2.83.	-000C		2		1	1
Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.													1	2	X 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	2	1					2	2		2			
2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.													1	1			1					1	1					
Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.													1									1	1					
4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD accounting.												1	1		700	2	1					X.	3		1		1	1
5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Categories.						1						1	1 202			2	2								1		1	2
6. Federal Accounting Structure			\exists	T		T		Г	П	T	T	1	1		T	Τ			╗					T	T	T	Τ	Τ

Assessment: It would be possible to incorporate the currently uncovered topics from knowledge element one into the MN3154 curriculum as they are very specific and related to the material already covered in the course. The specific topics in knowledge elements two and three could be incorporated into the MN2150 curriculum,

but this may not be appropriate for that class as it is a basic accounting course and would not normally cover those specific topics. Increasing the coverage of these topics into the MN4159 curriculum may be more appropriate, but since this is an elective course, it is unlikely that every student will take that course and therefore some will miss out on the material. Improving the level of coverage of the specific topics in knowledge element four to achieve thorough coverage of the material would not be difficult. Including the few topics not currently covered in knowledge elements five and six into either MN3154 or MN3172 can also be done with minimal effort. This would increase the overall rating to of the last two knowledge elements to "thorough coverage."

k. Finance

Observations: This competency was the only one that received an overall rating of little coverage. As can be seen in Table 4.11, two FM courses cover four of the knowledge elements a little and there is no coverage of the other two knowledge elements by any course. Only eight of the more than sixty specific topics are covered by both courses combined (See pages 106-108 of Appendix D).

Table 4.11 Coverage of Finance

Core Competency Knowledge Elements	Т					٠.			F	lec	ļui	re	d	Co	u	750	3	4.5	10,00	1	4	Di.		1	1	,	E	;ti	ve	ji ki	
	General Management Financial Management														1/	U	ुCourses ु														
	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall Filt	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4169	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Finance									İ						1				1					1	1					L.	
Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization, computation and certification.															1									1	1						
2. Disbursing functions and operations.															1									1	1						
3. Aspects of safeguarding of assets including Internal controls, debt management, and currency control in disbursing office operations.																			1					1	1						
4. Certifying policies		L	L			L			L					L	L	L	L	L		L	L	L		L	L.	L	L	L	L	L	L
5. Payments for Contractors	L	L	L	L	L	L	_	L	L	_				L	1	L	L	L	L	L		L	<u> </u>	L	L	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	$ldsymbol{f eta}$	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
6. Payments for travel entitlements										ĺ					İ						_				<u> </u>	_					L

Assessment: It would be difficult to incorporate all of these topics into an existing course or courses because the large number of the topics to be covered would

necessitate a significant change to the existing curriculum, and the nature and scope of many of them would not easily fit into any current FM course.

l. Auditing

Observations: As Table 4.12 shows, the last competency has significant coverage from two FM courses, MN3154 and MN 4151. The first knowledge element has thorough coverage of every specific topic from MN4151 and significant coverage of every topic from MN 3154 (see pages 109-110 of Appendix D). The second knowledge element only has some to thorough coverage of more than half of its specific topics by MN4151, and the remaining topics could be incorporated into the course curriculum without too much difficulty. MN3154 provides little coverage of the second knowledge element and consequently would be more difficult to modify (see pages 109-110 of Appendix D). The third knowledge element has some to thorough coverage of nearly all of its specific topics by both MN3154 and MN4151.

Assessment: Either MN3154 or MN4151 could be easily modified to improve the level of coverage of those topics that are not thoroughly covered, but inasmuch as MN4151 is a Control and Auditing course, it would make sense to modify that curriculum before modifying MN3154.

Table 4.12 Coverage of Auditing

	M	iyi					R	eq	uir	ed	Co	u	şe	5		7				4	,	E	ec	tiv	e
	General Management Financial Management														1.	1	Courses								
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	S 2185	05 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001 MN 3405	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3461	MN 3172	NN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	Overal Eve	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4505	OA 4702
Auditing	П		T		П	Т	l		T			2			å				3					İ	
The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.	П						T													Acres de la constante de la co					
2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.												1			2				12	2					
3. Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.												2													

D. SUMMARY

This chapter described the methodology used in developing and conducting the faculty survey that was used to assess how well the FM curriculum covers the CDFM

knowledge requirements, and the methodology used to analyze the results of the survey. A summary and detailed analyses of the survey results were presented. The findings from this chapter will be used to develop conclusions about the research conducted and to develop potential options NPS may wish to consider implementing to better prepare FM graduates to take the CDFM exam. The results will also be used in develop a guide to aid students in preparing for the exam.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

V. CONCLUSIONS, OPTIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents conclusions drawn from the research performed to assess how well the NPS Financial Management Curriculum covers the body of knowledge that a person needs to know to become a Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM). Various options available to NPS to better prepare its graduating students to pass the CDFM certification exam and obtain certification as a Certified Defense Financial Manager are also discussed. Finally, the author's recommendations for further actions based upon this body of work are presented.

B. CONCLUSIONS

The following conclusions are presented in support of this thesis. They are based upon the analysis of the faculty survey results presented in Chapter IV and upon the author's personal experience as a student in the Financial Management program. While there are many conclusions that can be drawn from the data, the conclusions presented below are believed to be the most significant for the purposes of this thesis.

1. Coverage of CDFM Knowledge Requirements

Based upon the analysis of the data presented in Chapter IV, the current NPS Financial Management curriculum does not provide sufficient coverage of the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) knowledge requirements to fully prepare a graduating student to pass the CDFM exam.

This conclusion is supported by the summary findings in Chapter IV that show the number of core competencies and the percentage of knowledge elements and specific topics that receive less than thorough or significant coverage. Given that the NPS curriculum is designed to satisfy a set of competencies developed to meet the higher educational needs of the Navy and the standards required by accrediting bodies, one would not expect the curriculum to fully satisfy a different set of competencies only recently articulated by the American Society of Military Comptrollers. While there is the opportunity to increase the level of coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements significantly with relatively minor changes to the existing curriculum, complete coverage

of the CDFM knowledge requirements within the current course structure would require a significant modification to existing courses. This issue will be discussed in more detail below.

2. Course Contribution by Category

The Financial Management core courses provide the majority of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements, with the Elective courses providing some to thorough coverage of topics in six of the core competencies, and the General Management courses contributing very little coverage overall.

This conclusion is supported in the summary findings in Chapter IV, which show that the Financial Management courses provide significant to thorough coverage of approximately 60% of the CDFM knowledge elements and specific topics, whereas the General Management courses provide no coverage of approximately 87% of the knowledge elements and specific topics. The detailed findings also support this conclusion in that they show the Elective courses contributed in various degrees to six core competencies, providing significant to thorough coverage to a number of topics and knowledge elements. This conclusion is not altogether unexpected when one considers that the General Management courses are designed to provide a basic knowledge base on which the Financial Management and Elective Courses can build, and that the scope of much of the CDFM knowledge requirements is beyond the basic management level. The level of coverage provided by the General Management, Financial Management, and Elective courses is an important aspect when considering whether or not modifying the existing curriculum to incorporate more of the CDFM knowledge requirements is practical.

3. Modifying the Existing Curriculum

It would not be practical nor beneficial to modify the existing Financial Management curriculum courses to incorporate all of the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) knowledge requirements.

This conclusion is supported by the summary and detailed data in Chapter IV and by the author's own experience as a student in the Financial Management curriculum. The summary and detailed analyses in Chapter IV show that approximately 45% of the specific topics, about 330 topics, receive some to no coverage by the General or Financial

To provide thorough coverage of the CDFM knowledge Management courses. requirements, these 330 topics would need to be added into the existing courses. Additionally, coverage of the 12% of topics that receive significant coverage would have to be increased as well. While the latter of these courses of action may not be difficult to accomplish, combining this with adding the 330 topics to the existing courses would not be a reasonable course of action for several reasons. First, there is insufficient room in the current courses to add this volume of material. Inasmuch as the majority of the CDFM knowledge requirements are covered in the Financial Management core courses, it would make sense that these courses would be the best candidates for adding the additional material. To do so would likely require that some material currently covered be deleted from the courses. Based upon the author's experience, this action would reduce the current quality of the courses. Second, removing content from the current courses could have a deleterious effect on the accreditation of the Masters of Science degree program and therefore would not be advantageous for the school to consider. Third, as discussed in Chapter IV, many of the topics that would need to be added would not "fit" well into any of the existing course curriculums which emphasize graduate education. For all of these reasons, it would be impractical to consider modifying the existing program to include all of the CDFM knowledge requirements.

C. OPTIONS

With the ultimate goal of better preparing Financial Management students to obtain certification as a Defense Financial Manager, ostensibly by providing them the resources necessary to learn the CDFM body of knowledge and pass the CDFM examination, NPS has a several options available. These options are grouped into two main categories and are discussed below.

1. Accommodate Student Self-Study

NPS has the ability to accommodating the opportunities for self-study for those students who choose to pursue certification. This option has several aspects to it, which are discussed in more detail below.

a. Provide Self-study Resources

NPS could take a proactive role in providing self-study resources for students wishing to pursue certification. These resources could include a self-study reference guide, a website dedicated to providing CDFM training and educational materials, or a set of library resources reserved specifically for those students pursuing certification. To this end, one of the products of this thesis is a self-study reference guide that was developed, based upon the results of this thesis research, to aid students in preparing for the exam. This guide is intended to be a stand-alone document that is available to any student who is pursuing a self-study program. This guide is included as Appendix E and will be made available to the Financial Management Academic Associate for distribution.

b. Directed Study Program

Enabling students to study for the CDFM exam in a directed study program is another way NPS could support an individual's effort to obtain certification. A self-study program could be structured in such a way as to ensure that the student learns the requisite body of knowledge. The Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program could be the basis for structuring a self-study course.

c. TAD Funding for Training

Providing TAD funding for students to take the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program is another way NPS could accommodate students pursuing certification. This option may be more difficult to implement due to constraining factors such as availability of funding and the need to accommodate the student's absence while taking the training program. Nonetheless, this option deserves consideration before being summarily dismissed.

Each of the options discussed above could be implemented individually or in tandem. These options have the benefit of supporting a student's efforts to obtain certification without causing major impacts on the current Financial Management curriculum, and provide flexibility to NPS in controlling costs by providing the resources only to those students who wish to pursue certification.

2. Provide Instruction

Providing instruction of the CDFM knowledge requirements is the most proactive option available to NPS to prepare students for certification. Ways in which the instruction could be provided and their benefits and drawbacks are discussed below.

a. Modify Existing Courses

As was previously concluded, modifying the existing curriculum to cover all of the CDFM knowledge requirements is not practical. However, there are some topics that can be covered in more detail or added to the existing curriculum that would provide added benefit to the students and improve the overall quality of the courses. The drawback to this option is the effort required to identify those topics to add or increase the coverage of, and then modify the curriculum to include them. The results of this thesis provide a solid body of data to identify which topics are not covered or need additional study, but making recommendations as to which courses to modify is beyond the scope of this thesis. Even though exercising this option will not provide coverage of all of the topics, the students would benefit to the degree that any additional material is covered.

b. Scheduling Outside Instruction

It is possible that NPS could partner with the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC) and arrange to have the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program taught at NPS on a regular basis. The benefit to this is that all students would be provided the opportunity to take the course at no cost to them while here at NPS. This option has several drawbacks though. First, scheduling the class at the appropriate time of the academic year may be difficult. Second, the course is a five-day course requiring eight hours of instruction each day. To avoid conflicts with a student's normal class schedule, arrangements would have to be made to reschedule the student's normal classes and make up the work missed during that week. Given the rigorous schedule of the current FM curriculum, many students may opt not to participate in the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program, thus defeating the purpose of bringing that class to NPS to begin with.

c. New Course Offering

Developing a new course that is designed to cover all of the CDFM knowledge requirements is another option that would enable NPS to better prepare students for certification. There are several benefits to this option. First, all students would benefit by having the opportunity to take the course as part of their tenure at NPS. Because the course would be an established part of the FM curriculum, either as a required or elective course, the scheduling conflicts associated with the previous option could be avoided. Second, offering such a course as part of the regular course schedule could actually encourage enrollment by students and increase the level of student interest in obtaining certification as a Defense Financial Manager. By enabling students to take the course as part of their regular schedule, students would not have to devote additional time to a self-study program or taking the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program at a remote site. Third, by offering the course in the last two quarters of a student's schedule, students would be well prepared to take the CDFM certification exam just prior to or upon graduation. Lastly, as an established course within the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy, students outside of the Masters of Science (MS) in Management Degree program who wish to pursue certification as a Defense Financial Manager could also take the course in preparation for the CDFM exam. This could be a significant benefit due to the current initiative underway to develop a new Masters of Business Administration (MBA) Degree program within the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy. With this course being made available to both degree programs, MBA students would have the same opportunity as MS students to pursue Defense Financial Manager certification.

In a larger context, another benefit of developing such a course is that NPS could then market it to financial managers in the DoD who are interested in taking such a course prior to sitting for the CDFM certification exam. This course could be given in a compressed format, the same way the Practical Comptrollership Course is currently given, and offered periodically throughout the year to DoD personnel. With the increased emphasis being placed on the DoD for financial manager certification, and the potential customer base of 30,000 DoD financial managers, NPS could provide a valuable service to the larger DoD financial management community by providing this service.

As mentioned in Chapter II, NPS is currently developing and beta testing just such a course. It is a four-credit course that closely mirrors the Enhanced Defense

Financial Management Training Program course. The author's experience with this course to date has been a positive one. It has proven to be an excellent "capstone" course for the Financial Management curriculum in the sense that it has brought together many of the topics that are covered separately in the various courses into a common frame of reference, thus reinforcing and expanding the author's understanding of the material.

D. RECOMMENDATIONS

The NPS Graduate School of Business and Public Policy is nationally recognized for excellence in education. It is one of only two schools in the country that are currently accredited by both the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) and the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA). Accordingly, the Financial Management program provides its students with a unique mix of financial management skills and competencies to prepare them for business and financial positions in the DoD. With the advent of the CDFM program sponsored by the ASMC, NPS is in an excellent position to help its students and others in the DoD community to obtain certification as a Defense Financial Manager. In that light, the following recommendations are submitted:

- 1. NPS should consider establishing the course currently being developed and beta tested as an elective course for students in the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.
- 2. NPS should consider where practical and beneficial, incorporating CDFM topics into the current FM course curriculum.
- 3. NPS should consider ways to accommodate students who want to pursue financial management certification on their own to include:
 - a. Providing applicable reference materials and resources.
 - b. Establishing a standardized self-study program.
 - c. Providing funding for students to take the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program if a similar program is not available at NPS.

4. NPS should consider, studying the feasibility of providing the course currently being developed and beta tested to the larger DoD financial management community as a one week training program.

APPENDIX A. CDFM REFERENCES

- 1. American Society of Military Comptrollers, Enhanced Financial Management Training Program Student Guide, 2000
- 2. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-11, *Preparation and Submission of Budget Exhibits*, Sections 10, 15, 30-36.
- 3. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Circular No. 34 Instructions on Budget Execution, Section 32.
- 4. U. S. Constitution, Articles I, II, and III
- 5. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Analytical Perspectives Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000, Sections, 12, 23.
- 6. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, A Citizen's Guide to the Federal Budget-Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000.
- 7. U.S. Department of Defense, National Defense Budget Estimates For FY 2000.
- 8. U.S. Government Accounting Office, General Policies/Procedures and Communications Manual, Sections 1-3.
- 9. Johnson, Charles, "How Our Laws Are Made." [http://thomas.loc.gov/home/holam.txt]. January 2000.
- 10. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulation Volume 3, *Budget Execution*.
- 11. U.S. Department of Defense, Annual Report to the President and the Congress
- 12. DoD 5500.7-R, Joint Ethics Regulation.
- 13. DoD Instruction 7045.7, Implementation of the Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), May, 1984.
- 14. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 113, DoD Organization.
- 15. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 153, Disposal of Obsolete and Surplus Property.

- 16. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 135, Organization of OSD
- 17. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1102, The Budget Process
- 18. Reisch and Smith, Federal Guide to Managing Discipline, 2d ed., Chapters 1, 4, 7.
- 19. Gibson, Robert, J., The Federal Manager's Guide to EEO, 2d ed., Chapter 1.
- 20. Shermerhorn, Hunt, and Robinson, Managing Organizational Behavior, 5t ed.
- 21. Ivanevich, J. M., Donnelly, J.H., and Gibson, J.L., *Management Principles and Functions*, 4th ed., Chapter 3, 4, 14.
- 22. National Institute of Business Management, *Mastering Decision Making*, Introduction.
- 23. Peirce, J.L. and Dunham, R.B., Managing, Chapters 7,13,14.
- 24. Title 5 U.S. Code, Section 2301, Merit System.
- 25. Reisch, and Smith, Supervisor's Guide to Federal Labor Relations, 2d ed., Chapter 4.
- 26. Bartel, K.M. and Martin, D.C., Management, Chapters 5, 9, 10.
- 27. Schafritz, Hyde, and Rosenbloom, *Personnel Management in Government*, 2d ed., Chapter 13.
- 28. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Performance of Commercial Activities.
- 29. DoD Instruction 5010.37, Efficiency Review, Position Management and Resource Request Determination, November 1987.
- 30. DoD Instruction 1400.32 Civilian Workforce Contingency and Emergency Planning, April, 1995.
- 31. DoD Instruction 1100.19, Wartime Manpower Mobilization Planning Policies and Procedures, February 1986.
- 32. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Interservice and Intragovernmental Support Agreements, August 1995.

- 33. DoD Instruction 7730.18, Recurring Reports of Civilian Employment and Payrolls, September 1989.
- 34. DoD Directive 1404.1, Emergency Essential DoD Employees, December 1988.
- 35. DoD Directive 1205.18, FTS to Reserve Components, May 2000.
- 36. Public Law 105-270 Federal Activity Inventory Reform Act of 1998.
- 37. Title 18 U.S. Code 4125 Prison Labor.
- 38. Public Law 97-255, Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act of 1982
- 39. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-123, Management Accountability and Control.
- 40. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Standards for Internal Controls in the Federal Government.
- 41. DoD Directive 5010.38, Management Control Program, August 1996, Section D.
- 42. DoD Directive 5010.41, Management Control Program Procedures, August 1996.
- 43. Title 41 U.S. Code, Section 11 Contracting Under Feed and Forage Act.
- 44. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1301 Budget Process, Appropriations, General.
- 45. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1304 Judgment Fund Use.
- 46. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1341, 1342 Anti Deficiency Act, Voluntary Service Limitation.
- 47. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1551 Closing Accounts.
- 48. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1553 Availability of Appropriations.
- 49. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1502 Balances Available.
- 50. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1349 Anti-Deficiency Punishments.
- 51. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1501 Statute of Frauds.

- 52. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1511 Appropriation Accounting,
- 53. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1514 Apportionment.
- 54. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1517 ADA Violation for Over-Obligation.
- 55. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1531 Restrictions Remain on Transferred Funds.
- 56. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1535, 1536 The Economy Act.
- 57. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1552 Expiring Appropriations.
- 58. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3302 Augmentation of Appropriations.
- 59. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3325 Disbursing Officials Liability.
- 60. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3328 Check Entitlement.
- 61. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3527 Relief for Loss of Funds.
- 62. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3702 Assignment Claims Act.
- 63. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3717 Debt Collection Act of 1982.
- 64. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3727 Assignment Claims Act.
- 65. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3729 False Claims Act.
- 66. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3902 Prompt Payment.
- 67. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 114 Authorization for Spending in Addition to Appropriation Act.
- 68. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 127 Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses.
- 69. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2307 Payments,
- 70. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2410 Miscellaneous Procurement.
- 71. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 401 Humanitarian and Civic Assistance.
- 72. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2805 Construction Limits.

- 73. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2701 Environmental Restoration.
- 74. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2703 Environmental Restoration.
- 75. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2803 Emergency Construction.
- 76. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 1341 Anti-Deficiency.
- 77. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2208 Working Capital Funds.
- 78. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2801 Minor Construction Cost Limits.
- 79. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2667 Real Property, Leases.
- 80. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2811 Major Repair Cost Limits.
- 81. Title 5 U.S. Code, Sections 4501-4507 Government Employees Incentive Awards Act.
- 82. Title 4 U.S. Code, Section 23 Project Orders.
- 83. Title 2 U.S. Code, Section 681 Impoundment Control Act.
- 84. U.S. Government Accounting Office, *Principles of Appropriation Law*, (GAO Redbook).
- 85. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 5, Disbursing Policy and Procedures.
- 86. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 7a, Military Pay Policy and Procedures.
- 87. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 1, General FM Information, Systems and Requirements, Chapter 1.
- 88. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2a, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 1.
- 89. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2b, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 14.

- 90. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11a, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3.
- 91. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11b, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures-Working Capital Funds, Chapter 5.
- 92. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 3, Budget Execution, Chapter 6.
- 93. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2807 Architectural and Engineering Services and Construction Design.
- 94. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2663 Real Property, Acquisition
- 95. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Host Tenant Support.
- 96. DoD Instruction 1100-4.
- 97. Mason, R.D. and Lind, D.A, Statistical Techniques in Business and Economics, 9th ed.
- 98. DoD Directive 5000.4M, Cost Analysis Guidance and Procedures, Chapter 2.
- 99. DoD Directive 5000.2R, Mandatory Procedures for MDAPS and MAIS Acquisition Programs, Chapter 4.
- 100. U.S Department of the Army, U.S. Army Cost Manual, Chapter 4.
- 101. Barfield J.T., Raiborn C.A., and Kinney M.R, Cost Accounting Traditions and Innovations, South-Western College Publishing, 1994.
- 102. Business Process Re-engineering On-Line Learning Center, *Reengineering Success Factors: BPR Principles*, [http://www.prosci.com]
- 103. National Performance Review, *The Best Kept Secrets in Government*, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 104. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Executive Guide, Effectively Implementing the Government Performance Results Act.
- 105. DoD Instruction 4100.33, Commercial Activity Procedures, September 1985
- 106. Government Performance and Results Act, 1993.

- 107. Federal Procurement Policy Letter 92-1.
- 108. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 4, Accounting Policies and Procedure, Chapters 2, 3, 5, 9, 20.
- 109. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6, Reporting Policy and Procedures.
- 110. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6B, Form and Content of DoD Audited Financial Statements.
- 111. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 13, Non-appropriated Funds Policy and Procedures.
- 112. Federal Accountings Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 113. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Overview of Federal Accounting Concepts and Standards.
- 114. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 115. Defense Business Operating Fund Handbook.
- 116. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Bulletin 97-01, Form and Content Guidance.
- 117. PL 101-576, Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990
- 118. Naval Postgraduate School, Navy Practical Comptrollership Course.
- 119. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems.
- 120. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP), Framework for Federal Financial Management Systems.
- 121. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 8, Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 5, 8.

- 122. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 9, Travel Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 6, 8.
- 123. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 10, Contract Payment Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 7, 12, 18.
- 124. Joint Federal Travel Regulations Volume 2.
- 125. General Accounting Office, Generally Accepted Government Audit Standards (GAO Yellow Book).
- 126. DoD Instruction 7600.7M, DoD Internal Audit Manual.
- 127. Computer Reference and Terms [http://:www.learnthenet.com]
- 128. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 14, Administrative Control of Funds.
- 129. Electronic College of Process Innovation, [http://www.c3i.osd.mil/bpr/bprcd/]
- 130. National Performance Review Website, [http://www.npr.gov/]
- 131. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2577 Disposal of Recyclable Materials.

APPENDIX B. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS

Appendix B is a comprehensive list of core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that was determined in Chapter II to comprise the CDFM body of knowledge that one needs to know to pass the CDFM certification exam. The data are organized into three modules that correspond to the three exam modules. See Chapter I for a discussion of the CDFM certification exam. The reference numbers listed in the reference column in this appendix refer to the references listed in Appendix A. The reference "SG" refers to the Student Guide for the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program.

	Module 1 - Resource Manageme	nt Environment	
overnment Resource			
anagement Environment			
	The federal legislative process and its genesis		
	17. The leaster logislative process and no general	Genesis of Legislative Process	- 1
		Legislative Process	1, 9
		a.) Forms of Legislative Business	1, 9
		b.) Origins of Legislation	1, 9
		c.) House and Senate Committees	1, 9
		d.) Conference Committees	1, 9
		e.) How bill becomes law	1, 9
		f.) Presidential action (approve/veto)	1, 9
	2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government		·
	Dranches of the federal government	Legislative Branch	1, 4
		2. Executive Branch	1, 4
		3. Judicial Branch	1, 4
	The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process		
		1. The Budget Process	1, 2
		a.) Budget Formulation	1, 2
		Major Steps and Timeline in Formulation	1, 2
		Phase	1
		2.) Role of Dod and Other Agencies	1, 2, 8
		3.) Role of OMB	1, 2
		4.) Role of President	1, 2
		b.) Budget Review	1
		1.) Role of Congress	1
		2.) Role of Dod and Other Agencies	1, 8
		3.) Role of President	1
		c.) Budget Execution	1, 3
		1.) Role of OMB	1, 3
		2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies	1, 3, 8
		3.) Budget Execution Terminology	1, 3
		d.) Performance Review and Audit	1
		1.) Role of Congress	11
		2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies	1, 8
			·
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues		
	Inventors .	Size of Federal budget vs. GDP	1, 5, 6
		Major Sources of Revenue	1, 5, 6
		Major Budget Spending Catagories	1, 5, 6, 7
		4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget	1, 2
	* .	5. Budget Surplus and Debt	5, 6
ense Resource Management vironment			
	The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.		
		The mission of the DoD	1
		2. Evolution of the DoD	1
		National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major	1, 6, 11
		program 4. National Security Council	l <u>. </u>
		National Security Council DoD organizational structure	1 14 15 16
		a.) Role of SECDEF	1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16,
		b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF	1, 14, 15, 16,
		c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO	1, 14, 15, 16,
		Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure	1, 15
		a.) Role of Chairman of JCS	1, 15
		b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS	1, 15
		7. Unified Combatant Commands	1
		a.) Role of CINCs	1
	The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.		
		1. PPBS	1, 13
	1,	a. Purpose	1, 13
		a. Purpose	
		b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 1.)SECDEF	1, 13
		b. PPBS roles and responsibilities	1, 13 1, 13
		b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 1.)SECDEF	1, 13
		b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 1,SECDEF 2,) DoD Components 3,) Commanders in Chiefs (CINCs)	1, 13 1, 13 1, 13

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
aran, nindani na madak na muni manji, mamman mah i lima ka kammatana	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	2.) Programming	1, 13
		3). Budgeting	1, 2, 3, 10, 13
		d. PPBS terminology	1, 2, 13
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2. National Military Strategy	1, 11, 13
		3. Future Years Defense Program (FYDP)	1, 11, 13
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Congressional committees and appropriations which are most important to the Defense budget legislative process.		
		Federal Budget Process	1, 17
		a.) Budget Resolution Process	1, 17
		1.) House Budget Committee (HBC)	1, 17
		2.) Senate Budget Committee (SBC)	1, 17
		3.) Conference Committee	1, 17
		b.) National Defense Authorization Bill	1, 17
		House Armed Services Committee (HASC)	1, 17
		2.) Senate Armed Services Committee (SASC)	1, 17
		3.) Conference Committee	1, 17
		c.) Appropriation Bills	1, 17
		1.) House Appropriations Committee (HAC)	1, 17
		2.) Senate Appropriations Committee (SAC)	1, 17
		3.) Conference Committee	1, 17
		2. Budget Authority	1, 10
		a.) Availability of Budgetary Resources	1, 10
		1.) Purpose	1, 10
		2.) Amount	1, 10
		3.) Time	1, 10
		b.) Budget Authority and Execution Terminology	1, 10, 17
		Resource Management and Contracting	1
		a.) Contracting Process	1
		b.) Prompt Payment Act.	1, 66
	Ethical standards related to government service including the rules particular to the DoD	b.) Fromper synchrone.	1,00
		Core concepts of ethical conduct	1, 12
		2. Fourteen General Principles	1, 12
	5. Basic information technology tools and applications		
		The Internet Basics	1, 127
		a.) How it works	1, 127
		b.) Connecting to the Internet	1, 127
		c.) Web pages and understanding web addresses	1, 127
		d.) Searching for information on the web	1, 127
		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works	1, 127 1, 127
		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127
		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works	1, 127 1, 127
ersonnet Management	1. Personnal management principles and practices including	d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127
ersonnel Management	Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem solving.	d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22
ersonnel Management .		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
ersonnel Management .		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenal Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
orsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Manageing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
orsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
rsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quaritative tools b.) Quaritative tools 1.) Necessary conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quartitative tools b.) Quartitative tools c.) Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21,
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21,
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21,
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools b.) Quantitative tools c.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 2.) Social approach	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21,
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approachs 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definition of productivity	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach 2.) Social approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenal Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
ersonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenal Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approachs 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity a.) Efigienered work standards	1, 127 1,
prsonnel Management		d.) Searching for information on the web e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenal Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approachs 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity a.) Efigienered work standards	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements 2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices	Specific Topics	Referen
			+
		1. Nine Merit Principles	1, 24
3	3. Processes for hiring, performance appraisal, training, EEO	2. Prohibited Practices	1, 24
c	complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution		ł
		Employment a. Hiring from outside the organization	1
		b. Filling positions from inside the organization	1:
		2. Performance Management	1, 27, 81
		a. Requirements of Civil Service Reform Act of 1978	1, 27
		b. Performance appraisal system components and terminology	1, 27
		c. Employee/Appraisee participation in performance planning	1, 27
		d. Appraisal process	1, 27
		3. Training	1
		a. The Government Training Act	11
		b. The training process 4. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program	1, 19
	······································	a. Government Policy on EEO	1, 19
		b. EEO Laws	1, 19
		c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program	1, 19
		1.) Complaint process	1, 19
		d, Sexual Harassment	1, 19
		e. Affirmative Action	1, 19
		Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees)	1, 18
		a. Executive Order 12871: Labor-Management partnerships	
	**************************************	b. Steps for correcting poor performance	1, 18 1, 18
		6. Conflict Management	1, 23, 27
		a. Causes of conflict	1, 23, 27
		b. Five approaches to deal with conflict	1, 23, 27
		c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict	1, 23, 27
4.7	Generally accepted organization principles and practices including	d. Methods for best solutions to conflict	1, 23, 27
org	ganizations as systems	Establishing organizational goals and plans	26
		a. Planning Process	26
		b. Organizational goals	26
		c. Linking goals and plans	26
		d. Management by Objectives	26
			26 26
			26
			26
		d. Methods of vertical coordination	26
			26
			20
			20
			20
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	20
			20
		f. Self Managing Work Teams	20
		4. Leadership	20
			20
			20
			20 20
			20
			20
		6. Motivating Organization Members	23
			23
		7. Organizational communication	23
			22
		a. The communication process	23
		a. The communication process b. Communication components	23
		a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication channels	
1. Re	telate DoD manpower fiancial budgets to manpower structure uding the calculation of manpower requirements using the	a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication channels	23 23
1. Re inch	telate DoD manpower fiancial budgets to manpower structure uding the calculation of manpower requirements using the nula for FTE.	a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication channels d. Communication networks	23 23
1. Re inch	uding the calculation of manpower requirements using the	a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication channels d. Communication networks	23 23
1. Re inch	uding the calculation of manpower requirements using the	a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication components d. Communication networks 1. Manpower Structure a. Manpower Programming Guidelines	23 23 23
inch	uding the calculation of manpower requirements using the mula for FTE.	a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication channels d. Communication networks	23 23 23

			. 1.0. 7 1.25.21
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
No. 1 or 1 or 1 or 1 or 1 or 1 or 1 or 1	2. Relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and terminology as the	y	1
	relate to manpower requirments.		
		Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994	1
		a. Buy-out Programs	1
		b. FTE Limits	1
		Federal Activities Inventory Reform Act of 1998	1, 36
		a. Process for identifying functions not inherently	
	<u> </u>	governmental.	1, 36
	<u> </u>	OMB Circular A-11 Preparation and Submission of	1
		Budget Estimates.	1, 2
		OMB Circular A-76 Performance of Commerical	
		Activities	1, 28
		DoDt 5010.37-Efficiency Review, Position Management, and Resource Request Determination	1, 29
	 	a. Efficiency Reviews and use of Performance Work	11, 25
		Statements	1, 29
		6. DoDI 7730.18-Recurring Reports of Civilian	1, 23
		Employment and Payrolls.	1, 33
	3. Determination of peacetime and mobilization manpower	Empoyment and a dyrono.	11,00
	requirements.		Į.
	Troquirono.	1. DoD Manpower Utilization Policy	1, 32, 35
		2. DoD Totoal Force Policy	1, 35
		3. Master Mobilization Plan (MMP)	1, 30, 31
			1.,,-
		Presidential Authority to Activate Reserve Forces	1,
		a. Title 10 U.S.C. Section 12304	1
		5. Civilian Employees During Crisis Situation	1, 34
		a. Crisis Situations	1, 34
		b. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian Employee	1, 34
		c. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian Position	1, 34
	Programs affecting manpower levels including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense Reform initiative and high-grade limitations.		
			<u> </u>
		Commercial Acitivities	1, 28
		a. Policy	1, 28
		b. Intent	1, 28
		c. Reliable Cost and Performance Information	1, 28
		d. Types of Activities	1, 28
	The state of the s	1.) Commercial Activities	1, 28
		2.) Inherently Governmental	1, 28
77		3.) Terminology	1, 28
		Defense Reform Initiatives]1
		a. Business Practices:	11
		Working Capital Funds	1
		2.) Electronic Commerce	1
		b. Streamlining the Organization	1
		c. Public-Private Competition	1
anagement and Internal entrols			
	Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123		
		1. FMFIA	1, 38
		a. Purpose	1, 38
		b. Requirements	1, 38
		1.) OMB	1, 38
		2.) Heads of Agencies	1, 38
		2. OMB Circular A-123 Management Accountability and	1
		Control	1, 39
		a. Purpose	1, 39
		b. Requirements	1, 39
	Internal control standards techniques, and documention required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.		
i			
		Management Controls and Standards	1, 41
		Management Controls and Standards a. Key Concepts	1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts	1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls.	1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance 2.) Report on Material Weaknesses	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance 2.) Report on Material Weaknesses d.) Management Control Terminology	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance 2.) Report on Material Weaknesses d.) Management Control Terminology 2. DoD Management Control Program	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance 2.) Report on Material Weaknesses d.) Management Control Terminology 2. Dob Management Control Program a. Policy and Responsibilities	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance 2.) Report on Material Weaknesses d.) Management Control Terminology 2. DoD Management Control Program a. Policy and Responsibilities 3. DoD Management Control Procedures	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance 2.) Report on Material Weaknesses d.) Management Control Terminology 2. Dob Management Control Program a. Policy and Responsibilities	1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41 1, 41

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
		a. Definition, Objectives, Fundamental Concepts of Internal Control	1, 40
		b. Internal Control Standards	1, 40
		1.) Control Environment	1, 40
		2.) Risk Assessment	1, 40
		3.) Control Activities	1, 40
		4.) Information and Communications	1, 40
		5.) Monitoring	1, 40
iscal Law	See Modules II and III	See Modules II and III	
	MODULE II - BUDGET AND COS	ST ANALYSIS	
lanning, Programming, and			* (- 00* 100 05,000 * ****************************
ludgeting			,
	DoD Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (process, terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.		
		1. PPBS	1, 13
		a. Purpose and Objectives	1, 13
		b. Process	1, 13
		1.) Planning Phase	1, 13
		a.) Joint Strategic Planning	1, 13
		b.) National Security Strategy (NSS)	1, 13
		c.) National Miltary Strategy (NMS)	1, 13
		d.) Planning phase focus	1, 13
		e.) Planning phase process	1, 13
		f.) Planning phase product - DPG	1, 13
		2.) Programming Phase	1, 13
	<u></u>	a.) Purpose	1, 13
		b.) POM c.) Integrated Priority Lists (IPLs)	1, 13
		d.) Chairman's Program Assessment (CPA)	1, 13 1, 13
		e.) Issue Books	1, 13
		f.) DRB Review	1, 13
		g.) Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	1, 13
		3.) Budgeting Phase	1, 2, 13
		a.) Budget Estimate Submission (BES)	1, 2, 13
	,	b.) Budget Review System	1, 2, 13
		c.) OSD-OMB Budget Review	1, 2, 13
		d.) Resolving Major Budget Issues	1, 2, 13
		e.) The Presidents Budget	1, 2, 13
		c. Key Officials and their roles.	1, 13
		Secretary of Defense	1, 13
		2.) Deputy Secretary of Defense	1, 13
		a) tring Object of Otoff and Oceanness to Object	
		3.) Joint Chiefs of Staff and Commanders-in-Chief 4.) Vice Chairman JCS	1, 13
		5.) Service Secretaries	1, 13, 87
		3., Oct vice dedictants	1, 13, 6/
		Defense Resources Board (DRB) and members.	1, 13
		7.) Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)	1, 13, 87
-		d. PPBS Products (Purpose and Use)	1, 13
		1.) Defense Planning Guidance (DPG)	1, 13
	The state of the s	2.) Program Objective Memorandum (POM)	1, 13
		3.) Issue Books (IB)	1, 13
		4.) Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	1, 13
		Budget Estimate Submissions (BES)	1, 13
		Program Budget Decision (PBD)	1, 13
		7.) Future Years Defense Plan (FYDP)	1, 13
		8.) President's Budget (PB)	1, 13
	. The DoD budget process including funds management and flow o		
ft	inds.	1 DoD Budget Process	4.0
		DoD Budget Process a. Budget Formulation Phase	1, 2 1, 2, 88, 89
		Douget Formulation Friase Compilation and Submission of DoD Bugdet	1, 2, 00, 09
ļ		Estimates.	1, 2, 88, 89
		2.) Additional Budget Submissions	1, 2, 88, 89
		3.) Decision by the President	1, 2, 88, 89
		b. Congressional Action Phase	1
		Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control	
		Act of 1974	1
			1
			1
			1
			1
			1
		7.) Senate Action on Appropriations	1
		Senate Action on Appropriations Appeals to Congress	1
		7.) Senate Action on Appropriations 8.) Appeals to Congress 9.) Congressional Reconciliation Process	1 1
		7.) Senate Action on Appropriations 8.) Appeals to Congress 9.) Congressional Reconciliation Process 10.) Budget Ammendments and Supplementals	1
		7.) Senate Action on Appropriations 8.) Appeals to Congress 9.) Congressional Reconciliation Process 10.) Budget Armendments and Supplementals c. Budget Execution Phase	1 1 1, 92
		7.) Senate Action on Appropriations 8.) Appeals to Congress 9.) Congressional Reconciliation Process 10.) Budget Armendments and Supplementals c. Budget Execution Phase 1.) Continuing Resolutions	1

Core Competency Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Referen
we can a read we can mendio a a management and the control of the	4.) Deferrals	1, 92
	5.) Recissions	1, 92
	6.) Foreign Currency Fluctuations	1, 92
	d. Review and Audit Phase	1
	1.) Agengy control over funds	1
W - 14 ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2.) Monitoring budget execution	- i
	3.) Budget program review	1
	a.) DoD role	1
	b.) OMB role	1
	2. Management of Funds	1
W - 1112 W -	a. Availability of funds	1, 43, 49
	Unapportioned appropriations	1, 43, 49
	2.) Unalloted Apportionments	1, 43, 49
	3.) Unobligated Allotments	1, 43, 49
	4.) Unliquidated Obligations	1, 43, 49
	5.) Liquidated Obligations	1, 43, 49
	6.) Expired Appropiration	1, 43, 49
	b. Commitments	1
	c. Types of obligations	1
	1. Contracts	- i
	2. MIPR	1
		11
	3. Project Orders	1, 90, 93, 94
	Economy Act Orders	1, 90, 93, 94
	d. Accounting Processes	1
	1.) Commitment	1
	2.) Obligation	1
	3.) Expenditure	1
	4.) Outlay	1
	3. Flow of Funds	1, 54
	o	11,57
	Distribution of funds from CNID down to 1971	1
	a. Distribution of funds from OMB down to activity.	1, 54
	1.) Treasury Warrant	1, 54
	2.) Apportionment	1, 54
	Allotment/Sub-allotment	1, 54
	4.) Allocation	1, 54
 Purpose and duration of DoD appropriations and the relationsh among and use of appropriations and funds. 		1
	1. DoD Appropriations	
	a. Appropriation Catagories	1
	b. Appropriation Life Cycles	1
	c. Adjustement to Accounts	1
	Expired accounts	1
	2.) Cancelled accounts	1, 48
	3.) Closing entries	1
	4.) Accounting for canceled authority	1
	d. Transfers and Reprogramming	1, 92
	Definition of transfers and reprogramming	1
	2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts	1
	3.) Rules for reprogramming	1
	4.) Types of Reprogramming	1
	a.) Congressional prior approval	1
	ar, congression proves	·
	b.) Congressional notification reprogramming	[,
		<u> </u>
	c.) Internal reprogramming	1
	d \ Delevi therebold	1
	d.) Below threshold reprogramming	1
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming	1
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds	1
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds	1
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds	1 1 1
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds	1 1 1 1
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use	1 1 1 1 1 1 1,91
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF	1 1 1 1
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91
A Paintamento and consideration	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91
Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities	1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act.	1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91
Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements	1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91
A. Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA	1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90, 95
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements	1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91
Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA	1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90, 95
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU	1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90 1, 90 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation	1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MCU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90 1, 90 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation	1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
4. Reimbursable and support agreements. 5. Relevant OMB circulars and implementing DoD guidance.	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs	1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs 1. OMB Circular A-76.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs 1. OMB Circular A-76, a. Objectives 2. OMB Circular A-76.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95
	e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 91 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95 1, 90, 95

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference
		-	
Cost and Economic Analysis	Fundamental principles of cost and economic analysis and DoD		
	cost guidance and principles.	Fundamental of Cost and Economic Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100,
		a. Definitions	1, 98, 99, 100,
		1.) Economic analysis	1, 98, 99, 100,
		2.) Cost analysis	1, 98, 99, 100,
		b. Fundamentals of Economic Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100,
72		Components of Effective Economic Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100,
		2.) Economic analysis limitations	1, 98, 99, 100,
		3.) Economic Analysis Processes	1, 98, 99, 100,
		c. Fundamentals of Cost Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100,
		Discounting/Net Present Value Calculations	1, 98, 99, 100,
		2.) Payback Period	1, 98, 99, 100,
		3.) Break-Even analysis	1, 98, 99, 100,
		4.) Return on Investment	1, 98, 99, 100,
		Cost guidance and principles a. System affordability	1, 98, 99, 100, 1, 98, 99, 100,
		b. Learning curve theory	1, 98, 99, 100,
		c. Full funding of procurement programs	1, 98, 99, 100,
		d. Advance procurement	1, 98, 99, 100,
		e. Economic Order Quantity (EOC)	1, 98, 99, 100,
		f. Multi-year procurement	1, 98, 99, 100,
	2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis.		
		Benefit analysis fundamentals	1
		a. Quantifiable benefits	1
		1.) Cost savings	1
		2.) Cost avoidance	1
		Productivity improvements Non-Quantifiable benefits	1
		c. Identifying and assessing benefits	1
		1.) Steps to identify benefits	1
		2.) Criteria to asses benefits	1
	3. Cost and economic analysis techniques including statistical		
	methods, activity-based costing, and current installation costing.		
		Overview of Statistics a. Decsriptiive Statistics	1, 97
		Descriptive Statistics 1.) Measure of central tendancy	1, 97
		2.) Measures of dispersion	1, 97
		3.) Frequency distributions	1, 97
		b. Inferential Statistics	1, 97
		Percentage changes	1, 97
		2.) Measures of correlation	1, 97
		3.) Correlation coefficients 2. Definition and characteristics of ABC	1, 97
		a. DoD Acquisition Year 2000 Goal	1
		b. SECDEFs ABC system criteria	1
	System acquisition and life cycle management policies and	B. GEGGET 3735 System Gracies	
	procedures.	Cost Analysis Used in the Acquisition Process	1, 98
		a. Analytical approach (Six steps)	1, 98
		b. Cost estimating methods	1, 98
		1.) Analogy Approach	1, 98
		2.) Parametric Approach	1, 98
		Engineering Approach A.) Actual Costs Approach	1, 98
		5.) Expert Opinion Approach	1, 98
	·	2. Major acquisition programs	1, 99
		a. ACAT Levels	1, 99
		Major Defense Acquisition Program (MDAP)	1, 99
		Major Automated Informations System (MAIS) Program	1, 99
		DoD Acquisition life-cycle management	1, 100
1		a. Acquisition Life Cycle	1, 100
			1, 100
		1.) Milestones	
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases	1, 100
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC)	1, 100 1, 100
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates a.) Program Office Estimate (POE)	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates a.) Program Office Estimate (POE) b.) Component Cost Analysis (CCA)	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates a.) Program Office Estimate (POE) b.) Component Cost Analysis (CCA) c.) Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) 2.) DoD standardized LCC terms 4. Acquisition Program Elements	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 98
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates a.) Program Office Estimate (POE) b.) Component Cost Analysis (CCA) c.) Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) 2.) DoD standardized LCC terms 4. Acquisition Program Elements a. Acquisition Program Baseline (APB)	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 98 1, 98
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates a.) Program Office Estimate (POE) b.) Component Cost Analysis (CCA) c.) Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) 2.) DoD standardized LCC terms 4. Acquisition Program Elements	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 98
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates a.) Program Office Estimate (POE) b.) Component Cost Analysis (CCA) c.) Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) 2.) DoD standardized LCC terms 4. Acquisition Program Elements a. Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) b. Work Breakdown Structure	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 98 1, 98
		1.) Milestones 2.) Phases b. Life cycle costs (LCC) 1.) Types of cost estmates a.) Program Office Estimate (POE) b.) Component Cost Analysis (CCA) c.) Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) 2.) DoD standardized LCC terms 4. Acquisition Program Elements a. Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) b. Work Breakdown Structure c. Cost Analysis Requirements Description (CARD)	1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 100 1, 98 1, 98

### 2 FLASH process ### 2 FLA			Annual Translation	References
E. Anjoyan of Alternatives (ADA) 1.58	Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	a la accession a management of
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,				
2. Unit ool reports 1, 50				
Earned Value Management System (ENVS) 1.98 1.1 Purpose of CVM 1.96 2.1 Common requirements 1.90 2.1 Common requirements 1.90 3.1 Common requirements 1.90 4.1 Cost Landon, and performance reports 1.90 5.1 Common requirements 1.90 5.2 Cost Landon, and performance reports 1.90 5.3 Cost Landon, and performance reports 1.90 6.4 Cost Landon, and performance reports 1.90 7.5 Cost Landon, and performance reports 1.90 7.5 Cost Landon, and performance reports 1.90 7.5 Cost Landon, and requirements of the several reports 1.90 7.5 Cost Landon, and requirements of the Soverminant Performance Results 7.5 Cost Landon requirements of the Soverminant Performance Results 7.5 Cost Landon requirements of the Soverminant Performance Results 7.5 Cost Landon requirements of the Soverminant Performance Results 7.5 Cost Landon requirements of the Soverminant Performance Results 7.5 Cost Landon requirements of the Soverminant Performance Results 7.5 Cost Landon requirements of the Soverminant Performance Results 7.5 Cost Landon Results 7.5 Cost Lan				
1) Proposo of EVA 1, 66				
2 Contract recoverants 1, 88 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 3 Lever risk programs 1, 169 1, 16				
3 Lover ray programs				
4, Docs, stateolise, and performance reports 1, 196				
S. Contraction and data imperior 1, 98				
Luciness Management Process 1. Business Process Rengineering and management of the improvement process. 1. Business Process Rengineering Basics. 1. Business P				
Utatiness Standagement Process proposement 1, Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process. 1, Business Process Reengineering Basics 1, 100, 101, 120 1, 120			5. Requirements for Multiyear Procurement (MYP)	1
Utatiness Standagement Process proposement 1, Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process. 1, Business Process Reengineering Basics 1, 100, 101, 120 1, 120				
1. Business Process Reingineering and management of the improvement process. 1. Business Process Reingineering Basics 1. 100, 100, 129, 1. 2. Definition of BPR 1. 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 1			a. DFAR 217.173 - Multiyear Contract Regulations	1
1. Business Process Rengineering and management of the improvement process. 1. Business Process Rengineering Basics 1. (20, 105, 126, 105, 105, 106, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107	Business Management Process			
Improvement process. 1. Business Process Reing neering Basics 1.102, 103, 129, 1	mprovement			
1. Business Process Recognition Basics 1. 100, 103, 129, 1 2. Defination of Biffs 1. 100, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103,				
B. Definition of SPER 1,102, 103, 129, 1 B. BER Concepts 1,102, 103, 129, 1 C. Steps in SPER 1,102, 103, 129, 1 C. Steps in SPER 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,104, 102, 103, 129, 1 Definition and purpose 1,104, 104, 104, 104, 104, 104, 104, 10		improvement process.	1 Business Process Reengineering Basics	1 102 103 129 13
B. EPR Concepts 1,102, 103, 129, 1				
Comment Comm				
d. BPT Tearns				
Benchmarking 1, 102, 103, 129, 1 1, 106 Infolian and quinces 1, 102, 103, 129, 1 2, Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results 1, 102, 103, 129, 134, 129, 134, 134, 134, 134, 134, 134, 134, 134				
1, 106-titles and coquirements of the Government Performance Results 2, 2) enormanising steps				
2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994 1. GPRA goals 1. 104 2. GPRA requirements 1. 1, 104 3. Reference circulars, divertives, and regulations related to privatization. 3. Reviewer circulars, divertives, and regulations related to privatization. 3. Reviewer circulars, divertives, and regulations related to privatization. 4. NoRG Circular A-75 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial Activities including outbrovering and privatization. 4. NoRG Circular A-75 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial Activities Activities 4. Definition and categories of Inherently povernmental functions 4. Purpose of Commercial activities 4. Definition and categories of Inherently povernmental functions 4. No. Costs competition process 5. 1, 106, 105, 107 6. Costs competition process 6. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance winks Statement PVIS 7. Superformance of Costs Republication Statement PVIS 7. Superformance of Privatization Statement PVIS 7. S				
2. Costs and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994 1. GPRA peagle 2. GPRA requirements 1. 104 1. 1 Five year strategic plans 1. 1.04 1. 1 Five year strategic plans 1. 1.04 1. 1 Five year strategic plans 1. 1.04 1. 1 Five year strategic plans 1. 1.04 1. 1 Five year strategic plans 1. 1.04 1. 1.04 1. 1.04 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1. 1.05 1.05 1. 1.05 1.05 1. 1.05 1.05 1. 1.05 1.05 1. 1				1, 102, 103, 129, 13
Act of 1994 1. GPPA poals 2. GPPA requirements 1. 104 2. GPPA requirements 1. 104 1. 1) Five year strategic plans 1. 104 2. Annual performance plans and reports 1. 104 3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization. 1. OMB Circular A-75 and DDI 4100.33. Commercial privatization. 1. OMB Circular A-75 and DDI 4100.33. Commercial privatization. 1. OMB Circular A-75 and DDI 4100.33. Commercial privatization. 1. OMB Circular A-75 and DDI 4100.33. Commercial privatization. 1. OMB Circular A-75 and DDI 4100.33. Commercial privatization. 1. Defending and commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization. 2. Propose of commercial activities 3. Propose of commercial activities 4. Defending and commercial activities 4. Defending and commercial activities 5. 106, 105, 107 6. Costi competition process 5. 1, 106, 105, 107 6. Costi competition process 6. 1, 106, 105, 107 6. Costi competition process 6. 1, 106, 105, 107 6. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 2) Management study and Mod Efficient Organization (MEC) 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105, 107 7. 1, 106, 105,		2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results		
1, 10FA goals				
1,164			1. GPRA goals	1, 104
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,			2. GPRA requirements	
2.) Annual performance plans and reports			1.) Five year strategic plans	1, 104
3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization. 1. GMB Circular A-76 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial Activities (1.06, 105, 107) 2. Purpose of commercial activities (1.06, 105, 107) 3. Purpose of commercial activities (1.06, 105, 107) 4. Defination and categories of Inherently governmental functions (1.06, 105, 107) 5. Cost competition process (1.106, 105, 107) 1. JA nanouncements and rodifications (1.106, 105, 107) 2. Management study and Most Efficient (1.07) 1. JA nanouncements and rodifications (1.106, 105, 107) 2. Management study and Most Efficient (1.106, 105, 107) 3.) Performance Work Statement (PWS) (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Cost comparison (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Cost comparison (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Miscallaneous funds (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Miscallaneous funds (1.106, 105, 107) 5. Recycling (1.106, 105, 107) 6. Apricultural and grapming leases (1.106, 105, 107) 7. Source study and miscallaneous funds (1.106, 105, 107) 8. Recycling (1.106, 105, 107) 9. Cost comparison (1.106, 105, 107) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 2. Life cycle of an appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 3. No-year authority (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 4. Parage II. Carpited appropriations (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 5. Parage II. Carpited appropriations (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 5. Parage II. Carpited appropriations (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 5. Parage II. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 6. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 7. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 8. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 8. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 8. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57)				1, 104
3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization. 1. GMB Circular A-76 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial Activities (1.06, 105, 107) 2. Purpose of commercial activities (1.06, 105, 107) 3. Purpose of commercial activities (1.06, 105, 107) 4. Defination and categories of Inherently governmental functions (1.06, 105, 107) 5. Cost competition process (1.106, 105, 107) 1. JA nanouncements and rodifications (1.106, 105, 107) 2. Management study and Most Efficient (1.07) 1. JA nanouncements and rodifications (1.106, 105, 107) 2. Management study and Most Efficient (1.106, 105, 107) 3.) Performance Work Statement (PWS) (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Cost comparison (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Cost comparison (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Miscallaneous funds (1.106, 105, 107) 4. Miscallaneous funds (1.106, 105, 107) 5. Recycling (1.106, 105, 107) 6. Apricultural and grapming leases (1.106, 105, 107) 7. Source study and miscallaneous funds (1.106, 105, 107) 8. Recycling (1.106, 105, 107) 9. Cost comparison (1.106, 105, 107) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 1. Factors determining availability of budgetrary resources (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 2. Life cycle of an appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 3. No-year authority (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 4. Parage II. Carpited appropriations (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 5. Parage II. Carpited appropriations (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 5. Parage II. Carpited appropriations (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 5. Parage II. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 6. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 7. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 8. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 8. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57) 8. Parage III. Carpited appropriation (1.44, 48, 49, 57)				
performance of commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization. 1, 106, 105, 107 1, 106,			a. Terms associated with performance measurement	1, 104
1. OMB Circular A-76 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial Activities 1. Incite 1.05, 107 1		3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to		
1. OANB Circular A-75 and DeDI 4100-33, Commercial Activities 1, 106, 105, 107				İ
Activities 1, 106, 105, 107		privatization.		
a Purpose of commercial activities 1,106,105,107 1,106,105,105,105,105,105,105,105,105,105,105			1. OMB Circular A-76 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial	
b. Definition and categories of Inherently governmental functions 1, 106, 105, 107				
functions 1, 106, 105, 107			a. Purpose of commercial activities	1, 106, 105, 107
C. Cost Competition process 1, 106, 105, 107				
1,				
2, Management study and Most Efficient Organization (MEO)				
Organization (MEC)				1, 106, 105, 107
3,) Performance Work Statement (PWS) 1, 106, 105, 107				
4.) Cost comparisons				
d. Outsourcing and Privatization 1, 106, 105, 107				
A. Miscellaneous funds 1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 1.				
1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5			d. Outsourcing and Privatization	1, 106, 105, 107
a. Agricultural and grazing leases 1 b. Recycling 1, 131 c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 1, 79 d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 1 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1, 79, 131 scal Law 1. Availability of Appropriations 1, Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Purpose 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Amount 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Time 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 d. Amount 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 d. Budden authority	1.4.	4. Miscellaneous funds	1. Sources of microllopour funds	4
b. Recycling				
c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 1, 79 d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 1 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1, 79, 131 1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Purpose 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Amount 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Time 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 l. Annual authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Multiyear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Multiyear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase I - Current appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriation 2, 44, 45, 67, 66 management 7, 1 c. Balanced Budget Act of 1974 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 f. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985				
d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 1 2, Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1, 79, 131				
2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1, 79, 131 1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Purpose 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Amount 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Time 1, Annual authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1.) Annual authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2.) Multivear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2.) Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3.) No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 d. D. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				1
1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Purpose 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 1. Annual authority 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 1. Annual authority 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Multivear authority 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 3. No-year authority 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 3. Phase II - Current appropriations 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 5. De hase III - Cancelled appropriations 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 5. Chase III - Cancelled appropriations 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 2. Constitutional and federal appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 2. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 2. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 3. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 4. B. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 5. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 6. C. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985				1. 79. 131
1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Purpose 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Amount 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Time 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1.) Annual authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2.) Multiyear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3.) No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2.) Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase II - Current appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase III - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 d. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 d. Phase II - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57	iscal Law			.,,
1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 1, 44, 48, 49, 57		1. Availability of Appropriations		
a. Purpose 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Amount 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Time 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1. Jannual authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Multiyear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase II - Current appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase III - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 7, 1 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
a. Purpose 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Amount 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Time 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1. Jannual authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Multiyear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase II - Current appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase III - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 7, 1 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1			1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources	1, 44, 48, 49, 57
C. Time				1, 44, 48, 49, 57
1.) Annual authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2.) Multiyear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3.) No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. Phase II - Current appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
2.) Multiyear authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3.) No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase II - Current appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial 7, 43, 44, 45, 67, 66 management 7, 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1	1, 7,			
3.) No-year authority 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 5. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 7. C. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 7. C. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 7. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 71 2. Phinciples of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 5. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 5. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
2. Life cycle of an appropriation 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 a. Phase I - Current appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1, Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 1, 43, 44, 45, 67, 68 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
a. Phase II - Current appropriations 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1. 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 d. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 c. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial 7, 43, 44, 45, 67, 68 management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 71 2. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 5. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial 7, 43, 44, 45, 67, 68 management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial 1, 43, 44, 45, 67, 68 management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				1, 44, 48, 49, 57
inctuding authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial 7.43, 44, 45, 67, 68 management 7.1 2. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 5. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1			3. DOD Appropriation time limits	1
resolutions 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial 1, 43, 44, 45, 67, 66 management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
management 71 a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1			1 Figgst laws and regulations in federal financial	1 43 44 45 67 60
a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1, 84 b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1				
Redbook)				
b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 1	İ			1 84
c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985	i			1
of 1985 1				
			c. Balanced Budget and Ememency Deficit Control Act	
d. Chapters 13 and 15 of U.S.C.				1

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference
		e. Impoundment Control Act of 1974	1, 83
		f. OMB Circular A-34	1, 3
		g. Anti-Deficiency Act	1, 46, 50, 54
		Constitutional authority to expend funds Budget Authority	1, 4
	-		1, 47, 53, 70
		a. Definition and key concepts of Budget Authority (BA b. Flow of funds	1, 47, 53, 70
		c. Recovery of prior year obligations	1, 47, 53, 70
		Continuing Resolutions	1
		a. Definition and Purpose	1
	3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds	5. Fiscal law terminology	1, 52
		1. Transfers	1, 55, 56
		a. Definition and statutory requirements	1, 55, 56
		Reprogramming	1, 56
		a. Definition	1, 56
		b. Key concepts	1, 56
		c. Types of reprogramming	1, 56
		Congressional prior approval	1, 56
		2.) Congressional notification reprogramming	1, 56
	,	3.) Internal reprogramming	1, 56
	-	4.) Below threshold reprogramming	1, 56
		5.) Omnibus reprogramming	1, 56
	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AN	Control of the contro	THE PROPERTY OF
a in Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AN	D FINANCE	
ounting	Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.		
		Accounting Related Legislation	1
		a. 1921 Budget and Accounting Act	1
		b. 1949 Federal Property and Administrative Services Act	1
		c. 1982 Prompt Payment Act	1, 66
		d. 1982 Debt Collection Act	1, 62
		e. 1982 Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act	1
		f. 1990 Chief Financial Officers Act	1, 117
		g. 1993 Government erformance and Results Act	1
		h. 1994 Government Management Reform Act	1
		i. 1994 Federal Financial Management Act	1
			1
			1
		1.) Section 1511 Appropriations	1, 52
		2.) Section 1514 Appropriations	1, 53
		3.) Section 1553 Payment of Obligatons	1, 48
		U.S. Code Title 35 Accounting and Collection	1
		Section 3529 Accounting and Collection	1
		Financial Management Regulations/Policy	1
			1, 91, 108, 109,
			1, 115
		c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management	
	2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting		1, 119, 87
	Principles.		
			1, 113
		a. Implementing Federal Standards	I, 113
			1, 110
		b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC)	1, 113, 114
		b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting	1, 113, 114
		b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	I, 113, 114 I, 87, 112, 113, 1
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	1, 113, 114
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	I, 113, 114 I, 87, 112, 113, 1
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS	I, 113, 114 I, 87, 112, 113, 1 I, 113
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost	I, 113, 114 I, 87, 112, 113, 1 I, 113
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position	I, 113, 114 I, 87, 112, 113, 1 I, 113
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) . Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources	I, 113, 114 I, 87, 112, 113, 1
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources 1. Statement of Financing 2. Familianty with U.S. Government Consolidated	1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1 1, 113
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) . Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements	I, 113, 114 I, 87, 112, 113, 1 I, 113
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Recounting 1. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Financing 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet 1. Balance Sheet	1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1 1, 113
	Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements 1. Statement of Net Cost 1. Statement of Pinancial Statements 1. Statement of Financial 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements 1. Balance Sheet 1. Statement of Net Cost	I, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1 1, 113
	3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Financing 1. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Financing 1. Statement of Financing 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements 5. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Change in Net Position 1	1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1 , 113
	3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) . Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Financing 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Change in Net Position c. Statement of Change in Net	I, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1 1, 113
	3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Financing 1. Familiantly with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Change in Net Position 1. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Cost c. Statemen	1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1, 113

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
	4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD	to a first the second of the second transfer and the second transfer and the second of	
	accounting.	1	i
		Government organizations and their roles	1
		a. Office of Management and Budget (OMB)	1
		b. General Accounting Office (GAO)	1
		c. Department of Treasury	1
		d. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program	
		(JFMIP)	1, 87
		e. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board	
		(FASAB)	1
		f. Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)	1, 87
		g. Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS)	1.
		g. Delense i mance and Accounting Service (DI AS)	
		h. Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB)	1
	5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Catagories.		<u> </u>
		1. Federal Funds	1
		a. General Funds	1
		b. Special Funds	1
		c. Public Enterprise Funds	1
		e. Intragovernmental Funds	1
		f. Trust Funds	1
		g. Trust Revolving Funds h. Deposit Funds	1
		DoD Fund Catagories	1
		a. Appropriated Funds	1
		1.) Annual Appropriations	1
	1	2.) Multiyear Appropriations	1
		3.) No-year Appropriations	1
		4.) Permanent (Indefinite) Appropriations	1
		DoD Appropriations and time limits	1
		b. Reimbursable Funds	1, 91
		c. Revolving Funds	1
		d. Trust Funds	1
	6. Federal Accounting Structure	d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	
		Accounting Systems a. Financial Accounting System	1, 120 1, 120
		b. Budgetary Accounting System	1, 120
		c. Managerial Accounting System	1, 120
		2. U.S. Standard General Ledger	1, 87
		a. Chart of Accounts	1, 87
inance			
	1. Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable		
	to payment authorization, computation and certification.		
		Major focus of finance	1
		a. Computing entitlements	1
		b. Making Payments	1, 60, 69
		c. Communications between financial offices	1
,		2. Disbursing Authority	1
		a. Source of authority	1
		b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service	·
		(DFAS)	1
			1
		d. Identification of Disbursing Offices	1
		a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)	1
			1
		L	1
			1
			1, 63
			1
			1, 124
		b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR)	1, 87
			1, 85
	1	Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures	
			1, 86
		Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures	
			1.
		(Retired Pay)	
		(Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures	1, 121
		(Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures	
		(Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and	1, 121
		(Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and	1, 121 1, 122
	2. Dispursing functions and operations.	(Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures	1, 121 1, 122 1, 123
	2. Dispursing functions and operations.	(Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures 1. Disbursing office functions	1, 121 1, 122 1, 123 1, 85, 108
	2. Dispursing functions and operations.	(Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures 1. Disbursing office functions a. Paying and collecting	1, 121 1, 122 1, 123

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Referenc
		c. Electronic commerce	1, 85, 108
		Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	1, 85, 108
		2.) Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	1, 85, 108
		d. Reporting	1, 85, 108
			1, 50, 100
		1.) Daily Statement of Accountability (DD 2657)	1, 85, 108
		2.) Statement of Accountability (SF 1219)	1, 85, 108
		3.) Coucher Control Log (DD 2659)	1, 85, 108
		4.) Deposit Ticket (SF 215)	1, 85, 108
		5.) Cash-Link	1, 85, 108
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		e. Payment Systems	1, 85, 108
		Government On-Line Accounting Link System	1, 00, 100
		(GOALS)	1, 85, 108
		2.) On-Line Payment and Collection (OPAC)	1, 85, 108
	Aspects of safeguarding of assets including Internal controls, de management, and currency control in disbursing office operations.		1,,55,,100
		Internal Controls	1
		a. Separate and secure storage	1
		b. Inspection of the security	1
••		c. System accesss	
			1
		2. Debt management	11
		a. Requirements of Debt Collection Improvement Act 1996	of
		b. Debt collection procedures	1
		Debt conecator procedures 1.) Debt owed by current military or civilian	1,
		1.) Debt owed by current military of civilian employee	1
		Debt owed by former military or civilian employer	1
		3.) Debt owed by a contractor	1;
		3.) Decreased by a contractor 3. Operational considerations	1.
	**	L	1
		a. Advance decisions	1
		b. Disbursing Offfice accounts	1
		1.) Out-of Balance	1
		Check Issue Overdraft	1
		3.) Check Underdraft	1
		c. Delivery of payments	1
		Undeliverable checks	1
	The state of the s	Reporting of undeliverable checks	1
	······································	3.) Payment of old checks	1
	S. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.		
	4. Certifying policies		
		Certifying Officer	1
		Certification payment responsibilities	1
		a. Accountable officials	1
		b. Certifying officers	1
		c. Paying officers	1
·		Certifying military pay entitlements	1, 88
		a. Calculation of pay	1, 88
		b. Special pay	1, 88
		c. Allowances	
		d. Allotments	1, 88
	The state of the s		1, 88
		Certifying civilian pay entitlements	1, 121
7.7		a. Certification of time and attendance	1, 121
		b. Internal controls for civilian pay	1, 121
		c. Establishment and control of pay records	1, 121
•		d. Reconciliation of civilian employee pay records	1, 121
		e.) Deductions for federal income tax withholding	1, 121
			1
5	. Payments for Contractors		
		I. Payments for contractors	1, 70, 123
			1, 70, 108, 123
			1, 70, 123
			1, 70, 123
			1, 70, 123
6.	Payments for travel entitlements		
			1, 124
		a. Travel orders/authorization	1, 124
			1, 124
		c. Travel claims	1, 124
			1, 124
9 1.	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.		
		Dumage and hangite of Audition	
		. Purpose and benefits of Auditing	1
			1, 125
	2	a. Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards	
	2	a. Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards GAGAS)	1, 125
	2	a. Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards GAGAS)	

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference
e e commente de la competencia della competencia della competencia della della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della competencia della compe	, I,	d. Audit review of internal controls	1, 125
		1.) General Controls	1, 125
		2.) Specific Controls	1, 125
	DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.		
		Role of DoD Inspector General	1, 126
		2. Internal Audit Groups	1, 126
		a. The Army Audit Agency	1, 126
		b. The Naval Audit Service	1, 126
		c. The Air Force Audit Agency	1, 126
		d. The office of Assistant Inspector General for	1
		Auditing	1, 126
	1	Contracting for audit services	1, 126
		Auditor qualifications	1, 125,126
		5. Auditor independence	1, 125,126
	Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.		1, 125,125
		Characteristics of audits	1
		2. Types of audits	1, 125, 126
		a. Financial audits	1, 125, 126
		b. Performance audits	1, 125, 126
		c. Contract audits	1, 125, 126
		d. Computer processed data audits	1, 125, 126
		3. Services other than audits	1, 125, 126
·		3. Audit review process	1, 125, 126
		a. Overall plan	1, 125, 126
		Identify regulatory and statutory requirements	1, 125, 126
		Identify specific concerns of management and	1
		congress	1, 125, 126
		Identify high-risk areas	1, 125, 126
		b. Coordination	1, 125, 126
		c. Audit phases objectives	1, 125, 126
		1.) Planning Phase	1, 125, 126
		2.) Review Phase	1, 125, 126
		3.) Report phase	1, 125, 126
		a.) Purpose and benefits of report	1, 125, 126
		d. Quality Control	1, 125, 126
al Law	Anti-deficiency act as applied to appropriations including actions that could result in violations and penalties applicable under law.		
		Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions	1, 46, 54, 128
		a. Principle Provisions	1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations	1, 46, 54, 128
		2.) U.S. Code, Titla 31 Section 1571 violations	1, 46, 54, 128
		b. Sanctions	1, 46, 50, 54, 12
		c. Reporting requirements	1, 46, 54, 128
		Report to the President	1, 46, 54, 128
		2.) Report to Congress	1, 46, 54, 128
		Timing of reports by agency heads	1, 46, 54, 128
		d. Types of violations	1, 46, 54, 128
	2. Intent and requirements for using Defense Working Capital Funds.		
-,		Goals of DWCF	1, 77
		Authority and Appropriations for DWCF	1, 77
		Criteria for using DWCF	1, 77
		4. Evolution of WCF	1, 77
		Revenues and incurring obligations	1, 77
		Revenues and incurring obligations Apportionamne and reapportionment schedules	1, 77
		5. Revenues and incurring obligations	1, 77

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX C. NPS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

General Management Courses:

MA2300 Mathematics for Management

Mathematical basis for modern managerial tools and techniques. Elements of functions and algebra; differential calculus of single and multi-variable functions; integration (anitdifferentiation) of single-variable functions. Applications of the derivative to rates of change, curve sketching, and optimization, including the method of Lagrange multipliers.

MN0123 Computer Skills Development

An introduction to the use and operation of microcomputers including hardware basics, operating system, word processing, spreadsheets and graphics. Emphasis on applications in systems management.

IS2010 Introduction to Information Technology

This course provides an overview of the technology used to implement modern information systems. Extensive use of hands-on laboratories and demonstrations provide students a thorough introduction to microcomputer architecture and design, the Internet and Web page development, local area network (LAN) operation and administration, databases, management information systems, and computer security. The strong emphasis on hardware and software technical issues in this course establishes the foundation necessary for studying IT management issues during the follow-on course, IS3185.

IS3185 Management of Information Technology

This course focuses on management issues in the implementation and use of information systems to support the missions of military organizations. It provides management students with a framework to comprehend the organizational impacts of information technology (IT) that will serve them throughout their careers despite rapid and continuous changes in hardware and software. They will know (1) what an IT system can do for their organization, (2) potential problems raised by IT and (3) how to work effectively with chief information officers and IT technical professionals. Topics include IT opportunities and strategies, IT implementation issues, IT staffing and the transformational effects of IT upon an organization's strategy, culture and operations.

OS3006 Operations Research for Management

A survey of problem solving techniques for operations research. Topics include decision theory, linear programming, models, project scheduling, inventory, queuing and simulation.

OS3101 Statistical Analysis for Management

A specialized course covering the basic methods of probability and statistics with emphasis on managerial applications. The course includes applications of probability models, statistical inference and regression analysis. Computation for these applications are carried out on a computer, using commercial software packages. Topics in probability include the binomial, geometric, Poisson and normal distributions, risk and expected value. Parametric statistical techniques include significance testing and confidence intervals, together with point estimation of model parameters. Regression analysis includes simple linear regression and multiple regression, with estimation of parameters and tests of hypothesis and confidence intervals for regression coefficients and the variance of the error term.

MN3001 Economics for Defense Managers

This course develops the fundamental tools of microeconomics and macroeconomics and applies them to topics in the management and allocation of defense resources. Although fundamental economic principles are covered, the course stresses the applications of economic theory to defense issues and polices. Topics covered include: macroeconomic aspects of defense spending and budgeting; defense production functions; allocative efficiency in defense labor and capital markets; international economics and national security; and comparative systems.

MN3105 Organization and Management

This course gives students knowledge of key concepts from management theory, organization theory, organizational behavior and organizational development. Special emphasis is given to the ability to apply these concepts in an integrated fashion to management situations in DoD/DoN. Towards that end, the course makes extensive use of multiple theoretical frames, open-systems models, and DoD/DoN case studies.

MN3140 Microeconomic Theory

This course reviews traditional microeconomics concepts, including demand, cost, perfect and imperfect competition, public goods, externalities, and factor markets. Emphasis focuses on several themes underlying these concepts, including optimization, incentives, efficiency, problem solving and strategic thinking. Defense applications are stressed.

MN3333 Managerial Communications Skills in the DOD Environment

This course provides DoD and International military officers and civilians with the communication theory, strategies, and skills needed to manage and lead in the dynamic DoD environment. Instruction focuses on strategic media choice, writing informative and persuasive documents, giving succinct, easy-to-understand briefings, managing team communication processes, developing associates' communication competencies through various feedback roles and strategies, and listening analytically and empathetically. DoD cases, scenarios, and readings are used to analyze complex communication situations unique to the military.

MN4105 Strategic Management

Study and analysis of complex managerial situations requiring comprehensive integrated decision making. Topics include operational and strategic planning, policy formulation, executive control, environmental adaptation and management of change. Case studies in both the public and private sectors are used. Particular attention is given to strategic management in the military context, and in the DoD, DoN organizations. PREREQUISITE: Open only to students in the final quarter of a Systems Management curriculum, or Information Technology Management, or permission of instructor.

NW3230 Strategy and Policy

This course is a tailored version of the Strategy and Policy (S&P) course taught at the NWC in Newport, RI. It has been revised to focus on the critique of strategies and their utility in achieving a nation's policy objectives. The course utilizes case studies derived from the American experience. This course is mandatory for all DON students, and it will be taught by NWC faculty during the normal academic day.

Financial Management Courses

MN2150 Financial Accounting

Study of basic accounting models concepts and standards underlying financial report. Emphasis on the reporting of an organization's results of operations, financial position and cash flows. Specific topics include the accounting cycle, asset and liability valuation, income measurement, capital structure, and

financial statement analysis. Includes discussion of financial reporting for Federal Government organizations.

MN3154 Financial Management in the Armed Forces

This course focuses on financial management practices and concepts in the DoD, with emphasis on the Department of the Navy. Topics include appropriations and legal aspects of appropriations; the Future Years Defense Program; the Planning, Programming and Budgeting System (PPBS); budget formulation, review, enactment and execution cycle; federal budget legislation and DoD regulations; ethics in government; management controls; and, DoD accounting terminology and accounting systems. Current financial management issues such as working capital funds, DFAS, non-appropriated funds and unit cost are reviewed. Exercises and case studies are used to develop the students' ability to apply financial management concepts to real life situations.

MN3161 Management Accounting

Introduction to the concepts and systems of cost determination. Attention is given to applying cost concepts and techniques of analysis in a military environment and relating them to Working Capital Funds, pertinent OMB Circulars and DoD Instruction on Economic Analysis. Topics covered include job costing systems, overhead accounting and allocation, standard costs for control, flexible budgeting, cost-volume-profit analysis, performance analysis, cost analysis for structured and unstructured decision-making, and long-term investment analysis.

MN3172 Public Policy and Budgeting

This course analyzes federal policy-making with emphasis on resource decision making for national defense. The roles of principal budget process participants are examined. Executive and congressional budget processes are assessed to indicate how national security policy is resourced and implemented through the budget process. Spending for national security policy is tracked from budget submission through resolution, authorization and appropriation. Budget formulation, negotiation, and execution strategies are evaluated to indicate the dynamics of executive-legislative competition over resource allocation priorities. Students examine the DoN/DoD PPB process as it relates to budget planning and execution.

MN3331 Principles of Systems Acquisition and Program Management

This course provides the student with an understanding of the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within this process. The course examines management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods, and functional area concerns. Techniques for interpersonal relationships will be examined in team exercise settings. Topics include the evolution and current state of systems acquisition management; the system acquisition life cycle; user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. Case studies are used to analyze various acquisition issues.

MN4151 Internal Control and Auditing

Study of the objectives and activities of internal control. Overview of audits of financial reports and records and of government operations, in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. Specific topics include the design and evaluation of internal controls, auditing standards, audit reports, audit evidence, and audit tests.

MN4153 Seminar in Financial Management

Study of a variety of emerging financial management topics that impact on the Navy's planning, programming, budgeting and operations. It includes discussion of new Congressional, Department of

Defense and Department of the Navy financial management policies. Case studies emphasize current issues affecting the Navy and other DoD organizations.

MN4161 Management Control Systems

Study of the design, implementation, and evaluation of management planning and control systems in Navy and Defense organizations with comparisons to large, complex private sector organizations. Specific topics include the need for planning and control, strategic planning, the resource allocation process, organization of the management control function, measurement of inputs and outputs, pricing government services programming, budgeting, reporting, and performance evaluation.

MN4162 Strategic Cost Management

Examines cost accounting and cost management concepts and policies used to identify, measure, and report cost information for strategic decision making and long-term resource allocation. Includes the study of alternative cost allocation systems, activity-based management, benchmarking, target costing, and value chain analysis. Also covered are the Cost Accounting Standards used by the federal government for negotiated procurement contracts.

MN4163 Decision, Cost and Policy Analysis

Study of sophisticated analytical methods for various cost, policy and decision scenarios in DoD and other organizations. Emphasis is on developing quantitative methods as decision support tools, with available computer software as computational aids. Covered are pertinent segments of DoD instructions in economic analysis, program evaluation, and risk management, relevant quantitative techniques for decision analysis, the conditions for successful applications, data needed for applications, and the use of computational aids for problem solving.

MN0810 Thesis Research

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Elective Courses

MN 4122 Planning and Control: Measurement and Evaluation

Theory and techniques of the managerial functions of planning and control in both governmental and private sector organizations. Emphasis is placed on the effects of the planning and control structure on the behavior of human components of the system. Examples are drawn extensively from the governmental sector. Topics include the problems associated with the utilization of surrogates for measurement purposes, the analysis of the influence of assumptions, values, and objectives on the planning and control process, budgeting, forecasting, performance evaluation, and the reward structure.

MN4152 Corporate Financial Management

This course provides an overview of the basic concepts and principles of financial management in the private sector and its implication on government contracting. It is designed to provide insights into the financial decision making process encountered by commercial enterprises, with particular emphasis on risk analysis, valuation models, cost of capital determination, optimal capital structure, short term financing, long term financing, and working capital management.

MN4159 Financial Reporting and Analysis

Advanced study of accounting concepts underlying published financial reports. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of financial reporting approaches and measures from the perspective of managers and users of financial information. Topics include accounting policies and standards; asset and liability recognition, and

valuation; income measurement; and the use of financial report information in financial analysis. Course project investigating financial reporting in DoD settings.

MN4302 Defense Resource Policy and Management

National defense and Navy policy formulation and execution and its impact on the defense budget. Analysis of contemporary defense policy and management issues and their resource implications. Relationships between DoD, the Navy and other military departments, Congress, and the defense industry in the policy and resource decision making process. Textbook written specifically for this course by instructor: Reinventing the Pentagon.

MN4305 Defense Technology Policy

This seminar examines the problems of identifying and acquiring U.S. military technology in the post-cold war environment. Readings in the literature of defense technology, bureaucracy and economics explore changes in the defense technology base, developments in DoD technology policy and organization, including the defense laboratories, defense cooperation, foreign dependence, technology security, shifts in U.S. economic policy and assets and the evolution of global technological capabilities, especially in the Asia-Pacific region.

OA4702 Cost Estimation

Advanced study in the methods and practice of systems analysis with emphasis on cost analysis; cost models and methods for total program structures and single projects; relationship of effectiveness models and measures to cost analysis; public capital budgeting of interrelated projects; detailed examples from current federal practices.

MN3155 Financial Management for Acquisition Managers

This course is a study of financial management practices and issues associated with the Department of Defense (DoD) acquisition programs. The course has emphasis on (1) the DoD resource management process flow from initiation of a new acquisition program through execution of appropriated funds (procurement and research & development accounts) for that program, (2) the congressional approval and review process unique to Defense procurement, and (3) cost estimation, analysis and evaluation as tools for sound acquisition management.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX D. FACULTY SURVEY RESULTS

Appendix D presents the summary results from the 23 separate faculty surveys conducted for the purpose of determining the level of coverage of the CDMF knowledge requirements by the NPS Financial Management Curriculum. The results are presented using the rating scale and formatting scheme shown below.

Rating	Description	Cell Format
0 1 2 3 4	No Coverage Little Coverage Some Coverage Significant Coverage Thorough Coverage	1 2 2 300000

The descriptions used in this rating scale are discussed in more detail in Chapter IV. Also, Chapter IV provides a thorough discussion of the methodology used to develop and conduct the surveys.

Flactiva	2	Courses	3054 NI 3215 NI 2074 A	<u> </u>		2 2		2 4	2	2	1	2	2	0 0			-	- -	-		2 2			2		7 7	7 6	- 6	_		8	-	2 2	2 1	2 2			2	- :c
F	i T		N 4302	A)		1 p. 1879		3					+						2 2								7												
		ment	N 4162 10 4162 10 4163	2		m		9					1	-			m		2				-				+	-	-	-									
		Financial Management	2314 NV 1314 NV	<u>v</u> v		7	ŗ		82	c	2	m (e c	ų č				2 60			ea l	9 6		65	,, \$	2 0	1 6	62	6		m	е	89	2	~		E	2	<u></u>
ourses		Financia	AN 3154 AN 3154 AN 3154 STIE NA	V V		6. 6.	2	8	2	= -	1	20 0	2 -	- 60		-	-	-	1 2															9			2	2	S
Required Courses			NN 4105 NW 3230 Overall GM	1																																			
Re		ınagemer	NN 3333 NN 340 NN 3333	ment	F					+		+	+				+	<u> </u>			+	+					F												
	***	General Management	2 3185 2 3086 2 3185 1018 SC	Enviro						 	1		+				 				1												1						
	`		OOSS AM ESTO NM	gement	E				1	1	1	1						E			1		.5										1			ology			
			Popics	ce Mans				e Process	Organia on	Ve Dusiness	Committees	nillees	ss law									. uc	and Timeline	Olhar			ident		ress	and Other	100	den		Ond Other	and Other	ution Termino	ew and Audii	gress	and Other
			Specific Topics	1 - Resource Management Environment				Genesis of Legislative Process	a Forms of Logislativo Business	b.) Origins of Legislation	c.) House and Senate Committees	d.) Conference Committees	e.) How a bill becomes law	f.) Presidential action			ve Branch	e Branch	Branch		1. The Budget Process	a.) Budget Formulation	1.) Major Steps and Timeline in	Formulation Phase	Agencies	3.) Role of OMB	4.) Role of President	b.) Budget Review	1.) Role of Congress	2.) Role of Dod and Other	Agencies	Note of Pres	1) Role of OMR	2) Bala of Dob and Other	Agencies	3.) Budget Execution Terminology	d.) Performance Review and Audit	1.) Kole of Congress	2.) Kole of DoD and Other Agencies
		- 1	S	Module 1 -		-		1. Genesis	a) Form	b.) Oria	c.) Hou	d.) Con	e.) How	f.) Presi			1. Legislative Branch	2. Executive Branch	3. Judicial Branch	- W	1. The Bud	a.) Bud	.	Formula	Ager	3.	4.	p.) Bud	7 7	. 5	Ager	0.0	buu		Ager	3.0	d.) Per	7	2.) Ager
			ements	W		1	ess and its					:			ty,	nnent	-			nt and aral agencles					į														
			ige Eler			telative and	islative proc								responsibilit	ederal gover			Drontidon's	f Manageme f Manageme nd other fede iget process																			
			Knowledge Ele			The forders locale lastice	genesis				:	*			2. The authority, responsibility,	branches of the federal government			1 The role of the Bracidon's the Con-	or motive of the Trastrem, the Congress, Dob, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process																	1		
		+3 	ancy		1		. ge	<u> </u>			!				. 2	pr. d			-	<u> </u>					- !		-	_	-				1						
			Core Competency		Government Resource		:							1																				:					
			Core (Government Resource								:																		:						<u> </u>	:	

Elective	Courses	MN 4305 MN 4305 MN 3155 MN 3175	2		-	2 2	-	- 69		3 2 2		7 7 6	- - -	ç	1 -		+	+	1		-	2 1 1	1	1	1 2	F	1 0	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
Ele		Overall Req MN 4159 MN 4159 MN 4302								o		20 6	2 2		6					Ġ.		3		0	1100										
		MN 4162 Overall FM							200	92		უ «	2 6		3					40		6	7	2			I								
	Managen	WN 4161 WN 4163	, ro		2	2		2		2 2		7 2	2 - 7	7	=			2 2	2 3		2	2 2	2	7	ere ere ere ere ere ere ere ere ere ere	3		3 6	I	м 6	e 6	3 2	3 2	3 2	o o
urses	Financial Management	MN 3164 MN 3161 TEEE NM		2		3		2			3,20	? -	1		2 3	9	_		, m		en.	2		2							V 100	989	PER	35.	2311
Required Courses		MW 3230				35%				-	***************************************																								_
Requi	Jement	MN 3333 WN 3333										+			-									+			-	<u> </u>							_
	General Management	WM 3001 OZ 3101 OZ 3001								1		+	-					+					+	1			F	<u> </u>							_
	Gener	15 2010 18 2010 18 3185								-		 											#												_
		00ES AM			Ц									BA)	_			1		<u> </u>			_	1		_			ш <u>.</u> :	4	(s)		_		
		Specific Topics			2. Major Sources of Revenue	3. Major Budget Spending Categories	4. Legisfation Impacting the Federal Budget	5. Budget Surplus and Debt			5 0	1. The Mission of the DoD	2. Evolution of the DoD	3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program	4. National Security Council	5. DoD organizational structure	a.) Role of SECDEF	b.) Role of Deputy SECUEL	Comptroller)/CFO	6. Joint Chiefs of Staff organizational structure	a.) Role of Chairman of JCS	b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS	7. Unified Combatant Commands	a.) void of others		1, PPBS	a. Purpose	b. PPBS roles and responsibilities	1.)SECDEF	2.) DoD Components	3.) Commanders in Chiefs (CINCs)	c. PPBS Phases and products	1.) Planning	2.) Programming	s). Budgeling
		Knowledge Elements	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues							The confidence of the control of the	 In er one and organizational structure of the DoD and its Impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 													7	2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.										
		Core Competency			. !			.	Defense Resource Management Environment						:																		:		
		Core C	· ·			:			Defense Reso			:						:				-	1		:								!		

Elective	Courses	2014 NM 4302 MM 4302 BOE4 NM 3014 ACC 2014 ACC	1 2 2	3 1 2	2		2 6	2 3	2 3	*******	es es	B 72	ž		8 9	2 20000	ē e	8 8	2 3	2 3	2 6	2 3	2 3	2									-	-	-		-
		MN 4153 MN 4162 MN 4163 Overall FM Overall FM	i	80	2	-2			-	1	5	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	7	7 6	2	2		3 3		7**				2	252					
ourses	Financial Management	MN 3151 WN 3172 WN 3161 WN 3161	2	92	9	9		e e	œ.	63	0	•	e,	e e	6	89	9	89	2	2 0	7	2	3.8	-	9 2		-	-		. 2	2						3
Required Courses		MN 3140 MN 4105 MM 4105 Ovetrii GM MN 2333																																			
	General Management	WM 3105 WM 3001 OS 3101 IS 3185 IS 3010																																			
		Pics MA 2300 MN 0123	2. National Military Strategy	3. Future Years Defense Program (FYDP)		Federal Budget Process	a.) Budget Resolution Process	1.) House Budget Committee	3.) Conference Committee	b.) National Defense Authorization Bill	1.) House Armed Services Committee		c.) Senate Armed Services Committee	3.) Conference Committee	c.) Appropriation Bills	1.) House Appropriations Committee	2.) Senate Appropriations Committee	3.) Conference Committee	a.) Availability of Budgetary Resources	1.) Purpose	2.) Amount	3.) Time	b.) Budget Authority and Execution Terminology	3. Resource Management and Contracting	a.) Contracting Process	b.) Prompt Payment Act.		1. Core concepts of ethical conduct	2. Fourteen General Principles		1. The Internet Basics	a.) How it works	c.) Web pages and understanding web	addresses	d.) Searching for information on the web	e.) How email works	g.) Databases
		Knowledge Elements	2	3	oortant process.													6	7					8			 4. Einical standards related to government service including the rules particular to the DoD 		S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	applications							
		Core Competency			2 6 5																						4 0 E										

Nu 4152	-			Require	Required Courses	F	Elective	6
A				General Management		р	Course	s,
The protection of the control management principles and protections are control management principles and protections are controlled to the control of the c	Core Competency	Knowledge Elements		MN 4105 WM 3333 WM 3105 WM 3105 WM 3001 WM	MN 4163 WN 4163 WN 4163 WN 4163 WN 3331 WN 3321 WN 3125 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 3126 WN 4163	Overall Req		
1. Managing Principles and Functions 2 3 3 5 5 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3				1 2 1	2 1 2	2	1	
1. Managing Principles and Functions 2 a. Managing Principles and Functions 3 b. Managing Principles and Functions 2 b. Decision making noises 2 b. Decision making noises 3 b. Conditions of risk and uncertainty 3 c. Conditions of risk and uncertainty 4 b. Moderations of risk and uncertainty 5 b. Hormanian of Control 5 b. Moderations of risk and uncertainty 6 b. Moderations of risk and uncertainty 7 b. Moderations of risk and uncertainty 8 c. Control of Control 8 c. Control of Control 8 c. Control of Control of Control 8 c. Control of		inciples and recognition			0			
a Managerial Decision Making 2 Decision Making process 2 Decision making process 3 Decision making process 3 Conditions of risk and uncertainty 5 Decision of the and uncertainty 5 Decision of the and uncertainty 6 Decision of the and uncertainty 7 Decision of the and uncertainty 8 Decision of the and uncertainty 8 Decision of the and uncertainty 8 Decision of the and uncertainty 8 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 2 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 2 Decision of the and uncertainty 2 Decision of the and uncertainty 3 Decision of the and uncertainty 4 Decision of the and uncertainty 2 Decision of the and uncertainty 3 Decision of the and uncertainty 4 Decision of the and uncertainty 5 Decision of the and uncertainty 6 Decision of the and uncertainty 7 Decision of the and uncertainty 8 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 2 Decision of the and uncertainty 3 Decision of the and uncertainty 4 Decision of the and uncertainty 5 Decision of the and uncertainty 8 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 1 Decision of the and uncertainty 2 Decision of the and uncertainty 3 Decision of the and uncertainty 4 Decision of the and uncertainty 5 Decision of the and uncertainty 8 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decision of the and uncertainty 9 Decis			1. Managing Principles and Functions		2			Ŧ
1) The decision making process 2 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			a. Managerial Decision Making					F
a.) Qualitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b.) Qualitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty 1.) Necessary conditions for control 1.) Necessary conditions for control 1.) Necessary conditions for control 2.) Time divided approach 2.) Time divided in the organization 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Nature of voir approach 3.) Necesture bragating 3.) Necesture bragating 3.) Necesture bragating 3.) Necesture bragating 3.) Necesture bragating 4.) Pressure bragating 5.) Productivity bragating 5.) Productivity bragating 5.) Pressure bragating 6.) Pressure bragating 7.) Pressure bragating 7.) Pressure bragating 8.) Pressure bragating 8.) Necesture bragating 9.) Pressure bragating 9.) Pressure bragating 1.) Nene Ment Principles 2.) Program output analysis 2.) Program output analysis 3.) Althing from outside the organization 7.) Employment 1. Employment			1.) The decision making process		න; •	8		Н
Di Quantitative looks 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			a.) Qualitative tools		2 6	es e		
3 Conditions of risk and uncertainty 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			b.) Quantitative tools			2		Ŧ
1. Nine Ment Principles 1. Nine Ment Pri		F	3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty	2				
1 Standards 1 Standard			b. Elements of Control	9	e.			Н
Definition of productivity Definition Definition of productivity Definition of productivity Definition of productivity Definition of productivity Definition Definition of Definition De			a.) Slandards	79) eg	25 c			
2.) Corrective Action 2.) Three lypes of control methods 2.) Three lypes of control methods 2.) Social approach			b.) Information	2 8				+
2.) Three types of control methods 3 3 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6			c.) Corrective Action		3		+	+
a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent Control C. Molwalton approaches T.) Economic approach S.) Social approach S.) Nature of vord saproach A. Managing for Productivity T.) Definition of productivity D.) Effectivenes S.) Productivity bargaining A.) Integrative bargaining D.) Pressure bargaining A.) Integrative bargaining S.) Productivity bargaining A.) Integrative bargaining S.) Productivity bargaining A.) Integrative bargaining C.) Program output analysis C.) Productive output analysis C.) Program output ana			2.) Three types of control methods	<u> </u>	C	<u> </u>		F
C. Moin/valun approaches 1.) Economic approaches 2.) Social approaches 3.) Nature of work approach 4.) Definition of productivity 5.) Froductivity bargaining 7.) Productivity bargaining 8.) Pressure bargaining 9.) Pressure bargaining 1.) Nine Ment Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 1. Nine Ment Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Hiring from outside the organization 1. Employment 3. Hiring from outside the organization 3. Hiring from outside the organization 3. Hiring from outside the organization				2	3	!		Н
1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach 4. Managing for Productivity 5.) Productivity bargaining 5.) Productivity bargaining 6.) Pressure bargaining 7.) Pressure bargaining 6.) Pressure bargaining 7.) Measuring productivity 7.) Measuring productivity 8.) Frogue work standards 9.) Pressure bargaining 1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Hiring from outside the organization 4. Employment 3. Hiring from outside the organization 4. Hiring from outside the organization 5. A Hiring from outside the organization			Σ					7
2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Efficiency a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Prossure bargaining c.) Productivity bargaining b.) Fressure bargaining c.) Productivity bargaining b.) Fressure bargaining c.) Productivity bargaining c.) Productivity bargaining c.) Productivity bargaining c.) Productivity bargaining c.) Productivity bargaining c.) Productivity c.) Program output rend analysis c.) Program output analysis c.) Propried Practices c.) Propried Practices c.) Prohibited Practices c.) Prohibited Practices c.) Prohibited Practices c.) Prohibited Practices a. Hiring from outside the organization a. Hiring from outside the organization			1.) Economic approach	Signal Control of the	5			7
3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Fresure bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Fressure bargaining c.) Program output rend analysis c.) Propried Practices 1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Nasaurian productivity 4. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Nasaurian productivity 4. Nine Merit Principles 5. Prohibited Practices 4. Hing from outside the organization 4. Hing from outside the organization		***************************************		SPACE TO THE PROPERTY OF THE P				Ŧ
d. Managing for Productivity 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3			3.) Nature of work approach					F
1.) Definition of productivity 23 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			d. Managing for Productivity	2				F
a.) Fifectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity 3.) Measuring productivity a.) Engineered work standards b.) Group output frend analysis c.) Program output analysis 1. Nine Ment Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Measuring from outside the organization 4. Immediate the organization 4. Employment 5. A Hiring from outside the organization			1.) Definition of productivity	2	8	က		F
2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity a.) Engineered work standards b.) Group output trend analysis c.) Program output analysis 1. Nine Ment Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Hing from outside the organization a. Hinng from outside the organization a. Hinng from outside the organization			a.) Emclency b.) Effectiveness	72 (4	92 0	e k		Н
a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measure bargaining a.) Fregish by Group output trend analysis c.) Program output analysis 1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Himing from outside the organization a. Himing from outside the organization			2.) Productivity bargaining	5 2 3	2 2 2	0 0		+
b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity 3.) Measuring productivity a.) Group output trend analysis c.) Program output analysis 1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Hing from outside the organization 3. Hing from outside the organization			a.) Integrative bargaining	2	2	2 2	 	7
3.) Measuring productivity a.) Frogram output tend analysis c.) Program output analysis 1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Hining from outside the organization a. Hining from outside the organization			b.) Pressure bargaining		2	2		F
a.) Engineered work standards c.) Program output analysis c.) Program output analysis 1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Prohibited Practices 4. Employment 5. Employment 6. Employment 7. Employment 8. Hiring from outside the organization			3.) Measuring productivity	2 1 1	2			F
1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Program output analysis 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Prohibited Practices 4. Employment 5. Employment 6. Employment 7. Employment 7. Employment 8. Employment 9. Employment			a.) Engineered work standards					
1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Prohibited Practices 4. Employment 5. 2. 1. 1. Employment 5. 4. Hining from outside the organization			c.) Program output trend analysis	1	2 2			Н
1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices 1. Employment 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 2. Prohibited Practices 3. Hinting from outside the organization	:	2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices						
2. Prohibited Practices If the companization a. Hiring from outside the organization			1. Nine Merit Principles			+	1	1
1. Employment a. Hiring from outside the organization			2. Prohibited Practices			+	-	T
1. Employment a. Hing from outside the organization		3. Processes for hiring, performance appraisal, training, EEO compiaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict						
1. Employment a. Hiring from outside the organization		resolution		2		_		
a. Hiring from outside the organization			1. Employment					
			a. Hiring from outside the organization					

Elective	Courses																											T T				
		NN 4163 Overall FM Overall Req		-		<u>-</u>	,								+			2	_	. 0	-			-		2		-	8	6		
	Financial Management	WN 4151 WN 4151 WN 4151																			1-			- 1		- 7	8,	2 60	G.	92	. 0	
Required Courses		MN 3154 WN 3164 WN 3164 WN 3166 WN 3166			+	_							+					7	1	7						· ·		-	-	- 0		
Required	1	MN 3133 MN 4105 MW 3230																								2						
	General Management	WN 3102 WN 3001 OS 3000 IS 3182																7		2							-			1		
	ğ	00ES AM ESTO NM 010S SI		form			nin				(0)											flict		Hirt			Du Du			1	cture	lure .
		Specific Topics	b. Filling positions from inside the organization	a. Requirements of Civil Service Reform	b. Performance appraisal system	components and terminology	c. Employee/Appraisee participation in performance planning	d. Appraisal process	3. Training	b. The training process	Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program	a. Government Policy on EEO	b. EEO Laws	c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program	1.) Complaint process	d, Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action	5. Addressing and Resolving Poor	a. Executive Order 12871: Labor-	Management partnerships	 b. Steps for correcting poor performance 	6. Conflict Management	b. Five approaches to deal with conflict	c. Guiding principles for resolving	d. Methods for best solutions to conflict			Establishing organizational goals and plans	a. Planning Process	b. Organizational goals	c. Linking goals and plans d. Management by Objectives	2. Basic elements of organization structure	a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design
		Knowledge Elements																						19 99 99 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	4. Generally accepted organization principles and practices including	organizations as systems.				10 M 10 M 10 M 10 M 10 M 10 M 10 M 10 M		
		Core Competency							1																							

Elective		Overall Req												9	3						****						2				7	_		2				7]			
Required Courses	Financial Management	OVER 11 FM WIN 4163 WIN 4163 WIN 4163 WIN 4163 WIN 3164 WIN 3164 WIN 3160 WIN 3160 WIN 3140 WIN 3140 WIN 3140 WIN 3140 WIN 3140 WIN 3160 WIN 3160 WIN 3106 WIN 3106 WIN 3106 WIN 3106 WIN 3106		2 2	2 2									2.6	6			***********	3	2 0				2			2 2 2		7		7 7 7	2 5	7	2 2		2		7			
	General M	Specific Topics MA 2300 MM 0123 IS 2010 IS 3185 OS 3006	Ц	d. Methods of vertical coordination	e. Methods of horizontal coordination	3. Teamwork and Creative Use of Groups	a. Team Building	b. Managing Membership Expectations	c. Managing Group Norms	d. Managing Group Cohesiveness	e. Employee Involvement Groups	f. Self Managing Work Teams	4. Leadership	a Traditional Padership Theories	b Multi-level (padership	c. Leading High Performance Teams	5. Decision Making and Organizational	Learning	a. Decision Making in Organizations	b. Organizational Learning	6. Motivating Organization Members	a. Molivation approaches	7. Organizational communication	a. The communication process	b. Communication components	c. Communication channels	d. Communication networks				1 Mannower Structure	a. Manoower Programming Guidelines	b Mannager Manager Torming Torming	2 Manpower Management Tellinitology	Management	a. Use of Full Time Equivalent (FTE)		1. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of	a. Biv-out Programs	b. FTE Limits	2 Federal Activilies Inventory Deferm Act
		Knowledge Elements																			1 :								1. Relate DoD manpower financial budgets.	to manpower structure including the calculation of manpower requirements using the formula for FTE.							2. Relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and terminology as they relate to manpower requirements.				
		Core Competency											:			:		_		:	:							Manpower Management			:										

Elective			2014 NN 4169 2014 NN 2014 NN 2014 AC	7 7 7																																	
		_ 1	NA 4163 NA 4163 Overall FR) ·	-																			6		8	8		- 600	8	63	3 3	3 3	9	3 3	6	3 3
S	Financial Management	an manage	MN 3172 MN 4153 MN 4153 MN 4153	1		-	9						+	-				+							m	e	89	٥)	23	6	63	Ø	œ	5 6	0	63	O
Required Courses	Financ		nn 3124 Nn 3124 Nn 5120 Oabibii Ci	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,																				N	2	2	2	. 4	2	2	2	2	2	9	2		
Require	gement		MN 3105 MN 3333 MN 4105 MN 3530																															+			
	General Management		15 2010 15 3185 05 3006 05 3101 1005 NM																																		
	9	Ē	00ES AM ESTO NM	ons not	and	e of	ν, irce			ts of						a)	4	S		deligo		ivilian					1	90								L.	
			Specific Topics	 Process for identifying functions not nerently governmental. 	3. OMB Circular A-11 Preparation and Submission of Budget Estimates.	4. OMB Circular A-76 Performance of Commercial Activities	5. DoDI 5010.37-Efficiency Review, Position Management, and Resource	rmination	a. Efficiency Reviews and use of Performance Work Statements	6. DoDI 7730.18-Recurring Reports of	Civilian Employment and Payrolls.		DoD Manpower Utilization Policy	orce Policy	3. Master Mobilization Plan (MMP)	 Presidential Authority to Activate Reserve Forces 	a. Title 10 U.S.C. Section 12304	5. Civilian Employees During Crisis	adipos	b Emergency-Essential (FE) Civilian		 c. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian osition 			l Activities		D. mrent	cost and Penormar	Activities	1.) Commercial Activilies	2.) Inherently Governmental	3.) Terminology	a. Business Practices:	1.) Working Capital Funds	2.) Electronic Commerce	b. Streamlining the Organization	c. Public-Private Competition
			Spe	 a. Process for identifyinherently governmental. 	3. OMB Circu Submission o	4. OMB Circular A-76 Commercial Activities	5. DoDI 5010 Position Mana	Request Determination	a. Efficienc Performance	6. DoDI 7730.	Civilian Emplo		1. DoD Manp	2. DoD Total Force Policy	3. Master Mol	Reserve Forces	a. Title 10	5. Civilian Em	Situation a Crisis Situations	b Emerner	Employee	c. Emerger Position			1. Commercial Activities	a. Policy	o, intent	c. Reliable Information	d. Types of Activities	1.) Com	2.) Inher	3.) Terminology	a. Busines	1.) Worl	2.) Elect	b. Streamli	C. PUDIIC-F
			Knowledge Elements								3. Determination of peacetime and	mobilization manpower requirements.											4. Programs affecting manpower levels	Including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense Reform initiative and high-grade limitations.													
			Core Competency																																		

			Continued	Doming Common	i	
		•	No limbox	Comises	Ĭ Ļ	a A III A E
			General Management	Financial Management	·pt	Courses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	0065 AM 6210 NM 0102 ZI 2816 ZI 3005 ZO 1015 ZO 1015 ZO 1015 ZO 1015 NM 0416 NM 2015 NM 2015 NM 2015 NM 2015 NM	Overall FM MN 4163 MN 4165 MN 4165 MN 4161 MN 4161 MN 3131 MN 3161 MN 3161 MN 3161 GN 3160 GV 3161 GN	OVERAII REC NN 4152 NN 4159	2054 NN 2054 NN 2215 NN 2074 AC
Management and Internal Controls				2 1	l Miro	1
	 Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123 			-	~	
		1. FMFIA		-		
		a. Purpose			9	
		1.) OMB		A CO	т т	
		2.) Heads of Agencies				
		Accountability and Control		_		
		a, Purpose b, Requirements				
	2 Internal control standards techniques			- 1		
	z. meeting control statements, and documentation required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.			0 0	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	
		1. Management Controls and Standards		3 2 3	67	
		a. Key Concepts				
		Assessing and Improving Management Controls.		. C		
		c.) Reporting on Management Control		2	m	
		1.) Statement of Assurance				
		2.) Report on Material Weaknesses		2	60	
:		2. DoD Management Control Program				1
		a. Policy and Responsibilities			2 6	-
		3. DoD Management Control Procedures				
		b. Policies and responsibilities				
		4. GAO Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government				
		a. Definition, Objectives, Fundamental Concepts of Internal Control				
		b. Internal Control Standards		C	+	-
		1.) Control Environment		8		
		2.) Risk Assessment				
		S.) Colui of Activities				
		4.) Information and Communications 5.) Monitoring		592 53		
		MODULE II - BUDGET AND COST ANALYSIS	ST ANALYSIS			
Planning, Programming, and Budgeting				3		7
					2	=

Elective	Courses	2024 NI 3054 NI 3015 NI 2074 A702	2 .	1 2	- -	1 2	1 - 1	2 2	2 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1.2	1 2	7		1 2	2	1 2		-	1 2	1 2	2 2		7 5	7	1 2	1 2	1 2	c	4	2	1 2	1 2	2	
Ē		1814 NN	V							$oxed{I}$	I						-	-		F						$\frac{1}{1}$							$oxed{+}$					
		NN 4163 Overall FM Overall Req		ļ		ļ	8			ļ	-				-					1						ļ	ļ	ļ					ļ					ļ
	emen	7914 NV VN 4162	u	Ŧ		+	+		+	‡	+	1						F										#					\pm					1
	Manag	VN 4123	<u> </u>			7 -	-	-	-		-	Ξ	-	-	-		-	-	-	3	2	3	c	82		-	- -			-	7	+	I	7	2	2	.::0	
ses	Financial Management	74 3161 74 3172 76 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	j ti je		3 2	2 2	<u> </u>		2 0		1	2 2	3 2	3 2	1 2	-7	-	1 2	-8	2	. 2	F	2	7	7	T	1	F	Ī	-	_	7	F	_	3 2	2	0	l
Required Courses		NN 3124 NN 5120				İ	2		İ	İ						_								Ā.		Ī	Ì	İ	. 5								***	İ
ired		WS 3230				1			+	\dagger	L			1	1	•									1	1	-				+		Ľ	1	1	+	`	
Requ	ment	9014 NW 8888 NW 8888 NW			1	‡	H		‡	+	+	H	+	#	+								+	7	\dagger	+	╀	F	_		+		F	\dashv	7	#		-
	anage	NN 3001			-	Ŧ			\pm	\pm															1	1					1	_	E	\exists		1		Ī
	General Management	02 3006 02 3006 02 3101		H	+	+		\downarrow	‡	+			\downarrow	+	$\frac{1}{1}$					-			+	#	+	+	\vdash	F		+	+		F	+	#	#		L
	Gen	0102 SI				İ				+			+	+	+								+		#	ļ	Ė			1	1		E	1				_
H		0082 AM						IMO	(CIMIS)	L	PG			1	<u> </u>						5	_		sens	_	<u></u>					(00	χο O	_	<u> </u>	(e)	E		-
		oics			vo		inning	b.) National Security Strategy	il alegy (i	ocess	f.) Planning phase product - DPG			6.) Integrated Priority Lists (IP) s)	LISTS (II.)				_		a.) Budget Estimate Submission	/slem	c.) Osb-Cimb Budget Review	e.) The Presidents Budget Issues	oles.	0	2.) Deputy Secretary of Defense	and		-	6.) Defense Becourses Board (DBB)	ם משות (ה	Sefense		d. PPBS Products (Purpose and Use)	2.) Program Objective Memorandim		
		Specific Topics		100	b. Process	ase	a.) Joint Strategic Planning	b.) National Security Strategy	d.) Planning phase focus	e.) Planning phase process	phase pr	2.) Programming Phase		d Priority	d) Chairman's Program	2	ooks	iew	g.) Program Decision andum (PDM)	3.) Budgeting Phase	stimate	b.) Budget Review System	e buage	a.) The Presidents Budge	Key Officials and their roles.	1.) Secretary of Defense	retary of	3.) Joint Chiefs of Staff and	ief	4.) Vice Chairman JCS	Solition	Sources	7.) Under Secretary of Defense	Ċ,	s (Purpo	biective h		s (IR)
		pecifi		900	SS allo	1.) Planning Phase	Joint Str	National	Planning	Planning	lanning	ogrammi	a.) ruipose	ntegrate	Chairma	ıt (CPA)	e.) Issue Books	f.) DRB Review	Program	dgeting	Budget E	Budget F	Don't de	The Pres	Officials a	cretary o	puty Sec	int Chiefs	ers-in-Ch	se Chairr	fence Ge	ers.	der Secr	(a)	Product	odram O	M)	NOOK GIT
		S		1. PPBS	b. Process	1.) Pla	a.)	(°)	9	e)	f.)	2.) Pro	ē [(3	5	Assessment (CPA)	(e)		g.) Program L Memorandum (PDM)	3.) Bu	a.) (BES)	(°)	3 3	9	c. Key C		2.) De	3.) Jo	Commanders-in-Chief	4.) VIC	6) 0	and members.	7.) Un	(Comptroller)	d. Pres	2) Pr	(POM)	351 150
		ts.	ology,											:		!		111				:		-														_
		ments	ulng, and s, terminc of the ke	1	!						:				ì								!		-	:		!	1					-				
	ing Step Vin	Je E	ogramm (process the role process					i :							! !											İ			;	1		İ				:		
		Knowledge El	System (ts) and te PPBS							i.						1	!								!				!									
		Kno	1. DoD Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (process, terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.				İ	1										1											:			!			-			
			- <u>m m o</u>						!	. !		-	-		•			+	:			:	-						:					1	1	1	-	_
		oeten		:			!						:	į	1	:		:				:	1		:												i	
		Comp	!				i	:	:	;	!	:		!		i			:		:	-	-	:							i	!					!	
		Core Competency	:				:		: !		:	į	i	!	!	!	1				1	:							į							-		
					i	į		:		1		1	!				!					1	!]	į ,							;		<u>i</u>	:	;	1	

tive	rses	3054 AC	<u>،</u> ا		2 2	2 2				1 2	1 2	1 2		2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2		7		-	-			- -	-				,	2 2	2	2	2	=======================================	-	T
Elective	Courses	7054 NW 1205 1004 NW															-													7							
		NN 4163 Överall FM Överall Req			7	ļ		# m	-					ļ			ļ							7					ļ	2	1 -	-	2 2	2 2	2 2	3	
	gemen	NN 4161 NN 4161 NN 4163	1		9 69	2	m.	7	3	66	്ര	33	200	7		6	- 6			0	2	1		20	1 60		1								1	-	Ŧ
	al Mana	715 NM 1855 NM 1814 NW	2		4 6		2	- -	-		2	T-	+- (1		2 0	Ï	I	^				1.25/2006	-	-					2			2		2 2		Ŧ
Required Courses	Financial Management	WN 3161 WN 3184						്ര	3					Į			ļ	ļ						6	E)									#		20	#
ired C		NW 3230 Overall GM				Ė							7	+			†							#					#	ŧ				#	‡	F	F
Redn	ement	WN 3333 WN 3333												$^{+}$			-							‡					#					#	$^{+}$		F
	General Management	9015 NM 1005 NM 1015 SO												1						Ė				+					$\frac{1}{4}$	+				+	#		F
	Genera	IS 2010 OS 3006 OS 3006												1										+					+	Ė			#	 	\pm		F
Ш		00ES AM ESTO UM		L	上	Н	1		Ц	1			1	Ţ				Н		L	Ц			Ī	L		_	1	1	L			<u></u>	#	土		L
		Specific Topics	4.) Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	5.) Budget Estimate Submissions (BES)	6.) Program Budget Decision (PBD)	(FYDP)	8.) President's Budget (PB)		1. DoD Budget Process	a. Budget Formulation Phase	DoD Budget Estimates.	2.) Additional Budget Submissions	b. Congressional Action Phase	1.) Congressional Budget and	Impoundment Control Act of 1974	2.) Congressional Hearings 3.) Budget Resolution Process	4.) National Defense Authorization Bill	5.) Concurrent Resolution	6.) Congressional Action on Appropriations	7.) Senate Action on Appropriations	8.) Appeals to Congress	Process	10.) Budget Amendments and Supplementals	c. Budget Execution Phase	1.) Continuing Resolutions	2.) Apportionments	3.) Apportionment Review	4.) Deferrals	6.) Foreign Currency Fluctuations	d. Review and Audit Phase	1.) Agency control over funds	2.) Monitoring budget execution	3.) Budget program review	b.) OMB role	2. Management of Funds	a. Availability of funds	1.) Unapportioned appropriations
		Knowledge Elements					2. The DoD hydget process including	funds management and flow of funds.	!													WARRIE															
		Core Competency								:																											

N				Require	Required Courses		Flactive	ive
Comparison of the properties				General Management	Financial Manage		2	, (
Comparison of Control of Contro						/		g -
4. 3 Underlands Alloments 4. 4 Underlands Alloments 5. Subset Obligations 5. Subset Obligations 6. The Obligations 7. The Oblig	Core Competency	Knowledge Elements		0102 SI 90102 SI 90103 SI 9010	MN 2150 MN 3154 MN 3172 MN 3331 MN 4151 MN 4153	NN 4163 NN 4163 Overall FA	70E† NV	SSLE NV
\$ 1. Unividend of Depoles \$ 5. Unividend of Depoles \$ 5. Unividend of Depoles \$ 5. Depole of Depole of Depoles \$ 5. Depole of Depole					V		V	٧·
5) Turnicated Diplations 6) Turnicated Diplations 6) Diplations 6) D			4.) Unliquidated Obligations				F	-
1. Committee 1. Committee 2. Committee 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 3. Every 4. Every 5. Every			5.) Liquidated Obligations					F
2. Typics of skipsions 1. Living and size of the control of the c			o.) Explied Appropriation					1
1 Controlled 2								1
2 Julian 4 According Processes (1) Commission 2) Total Signature (2) Total Signature (3) Total Signature (4) Algorithms and the addressings and use of appropriations and the addressing and use of appropriations and the addressing and use of appropriations and the addressing and use of appropriations and the addressing and use of appropriations and the addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course (5) Total Signature of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriations and the addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and the addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde for course and turde addressing and use of appropriation of turde and turde for course and turde addressing and turde for accounts and turde addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing addressing address			1 Contracts					=
A Fingle Orders A Fingle Order A			2 MIPR					
Commission Com			3. Project Orders					=
1, Committee 1, Committee 2, C	The state of the s		4. Economy Act Orders			_		
1) Committeest 1) Committeest 1) Committeest 1) Committeest 1) Committeest 1) Committeest 1) Committeest 1) Committeest 1) Expect ending 2			Acc					
2. Obligation 2. In the control of			1.) Commitment		5		g c	
1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			2.) Obligation		1 2		7	- -
1, Outlook 1, Outlook 2, Flow of Eurods 2, Flow of Eurods 1, Tecausy Warrant 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			3.) Expenditure		2		ļ	
2 From of Funds 2 From ONB down 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			4.) Outlay		- 5		İ	
1 Treasury Warrant 2 Ablocation 2 Ablocation 3 Allotracian 4 Allocation			3. Flow of Funds					- (°
1 Teasury Warrant			a. Distribution of funds from OMB down				-	,
1) Treasury Warrant			to activity.					
2.) Apportionment 2.) Apportionment 3.) Allotment/Sub-allotment 4.) Allotment/Sub-allotment and use of appropriations and 5. Dob Appropriations 5. Appropriation and 6. Dob Appropriations 6. Appropriation and 7. Dob Appropriations 8. Appropriation and 8. Appropriation and 9. Cossing entries 9. Cossing entries 9. Cossing entries 9. Cossing entries 9. Cossing entries 9. Allote for reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and 8. Allote for reprogramming 9. Allote for reprogramming 9. Allote for reprogramming 1.) Congressional prior approval 8. Allote for reprogramming 9. Allote for reprogramming 1.) Congressional indirection 1.) Congressional indirection 1.) Congressional indirection 1.) Congressional prior approval 1.) Confidental reprogramming 1.)			1.) Treasury Warrant		-			1
3.) Alloliment/Sub-alloliment and use of appropriations and the relationships and use of appropriations and the relationships and use of appropriation Calegories 2. 1 0 0 Appropriation Calegories 2. Appropriation Life Cycles 2. Appropriation Life Cycles 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 3. Concelled accounts 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Transfers and Reprogramming 5. Reprogramming 4. Trypes of Reprogramming 4. Trypes of Reprogramming 5. According for approval 4. Trypes of Reprogramming 5. According for approval 6. Transfers and Reprogramming 6. Transfers and Reprogramming 6. Transfers and Reprogramming 7. According for approval 8. September of Reprogramming 9. September of Reprogramming 9. Online to a programming C. Internal reprogramming C. Internal reprogramming C. Internal reprogramming C. Internal reprogramming C. Funds 2. Funds			2.) Apportionment				+	ŗ
4.) Allocation 4.) Allocation 4.) Allocation 4.) Allocation 4.) Allocation 4.) Allocations and the relationships and use of appropriations and 4. DoD Appropriations and 4. DoD Appropriation 4. Appropriation Life Cycles 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 5. Reprogramming 5. Reprogramming 5. Reprogramming 5. Reprogramming 5. Reprogramming 5. Reprogramming 6. Dongressional notification 6. Do			3.) Allotment/Sub-allotment				ļ	2 2
and duration of DoD and duration of DoD and the relationships and the relationships and the relationships and the relationships and the relationships a. Appropriation Categories b. Appropriation Categories c. Adjustment to Accounts 1. Definition of Lansfers and Reprogramming d. Transfers and Reprogramming 4. Types of Reprogramming 4. Types of Reprogramming 4. Orogressional notification reprogramming 4. Orogressional notification reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and reprogramming 4. Orogressional notification reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and reprogramming 4. Orogressional notification reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and Reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and Reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and Reprogramming 4. Definition of Lansfers and Reprogramming 5. Definition of Lansfers and Reprogramming 6. Orogressional prior approara 7. Definitions reprogramming 7. Funds 7. Funds 7. Funds			4.) Allocation				-	2
and use of appropriations and the feationships 1. Dood Appropriation Calegories 2. Appropriation Calegories 2. Appropriation Calegories 2. Appropriation Calegories 3. Appropriation Calegories 3. Charles accounts 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Accounting for canceled authority 4. Definition of transfers and reprogramming 4. Deprogramming 4. Deprogramming 5. Deprogramming 4. Deprogramming 4. Deprogramming 5. Deprogramming 6. Deprogramming 6. Ongressional indirication 6. Internal reprogramming 7. Internal reprogramming 6. Onmibus reprogramming 6. Onmibus reprogramming 7. Funds 7. Funds		3. Purpose and duration of DoD						F
DoD Appropriations and DoD Appropriation Categories 2 1 3 1 2 1 3 1 2 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 3		appropriations and the relationships						
1. DoD Appropriations		funds.						
Cycles 2 1 2 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 3 4 <td></td> <td></td> <td>1. DoD Appropriations</td> <td></td> <td>- </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>			1. DoD Appropriations		-			-
Similar Life Cycles Similar Life Cycles Similar Life Cycles Similar Life Cycles Similar Life Cycles Similar Life Cycles Similar Counting For For Counting For For Counting For For Counting For For For For For For For For For For			a. Appropriation Categories					100000 10
sliment to Accounts Springed accounts Another accounts Another accounts All congressional indiffication Internal reprogramming			b. Appropriation Life Cycles		-	+		*****
Accounts Accounts			c. Adjustment to Accounts					-
According and Percentage According A			1.) Expired accounts					-
Congressional indification Congressional indiffication C			2.) Cancelled accounts		1			-
Congressional notification Congressional			3.) Crosing entries		-			
Steels and Kepfoglanming			4.) Accounting for canceled authority		-			
Innition of transfers and mining the programmi			d. Hanslers and Reprogramming				e	2
Reprogramming Key Concepts 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-	r.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming				-	,
Vibres for reprogramming 3 4 3 4 4 4 <td></td> <td></td> <td>2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- -</td> <td>3 6</td>			2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts				- -	3 6
ypes of Reprogramming Congressional prior approval Congressional notification Inding Internal reprogramming Idenost threshold reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming Idenost reprogramming			3.) Rules for reprogramming			T		1 0
) Congressional prior approval) Congressional notification Infining Infernal reprogramming Infernal reprogramming Infernal reprogramming Infinite approgramming Infernal reprogramming Infinite approximation Infinite approximation approxima			4.) Types of Reprogramming			1		3 6
) Congressional notification ming S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			a.) Congressional prior approval			<u> </u>		1,6
) Internal reprogramming 5 5 5 5 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5			b.) Congressional notification			+		\mp
) Internal reprogramming 1) Below threshold reprogramming 2) Omnibus reprogramming			reprogramming					. 7
) Below threshold reprogramming 3			c.) Internal reprogramming					2
Omnibus reprogramming								ं
			e.) Omnibus reprogramming				-	1
			2. Funds					ļ

Г		2074 AO		L				_			Γ	Γ				Ţ	I	I	Ţ		I	Γ	L		L	or		7	Acres .	<u>۳</u>	2 6	2	2		7		2	-		7	Ţ	Ţ	2 2	2
Elective	Courses	SSLE NW	L	L	2	2		7	上	-	Ļ	╀		Ц		+	+	+	+		╀	╀	╀	┝	╀	1 2		- 2	H	7	7 6	2 0	1	4	2	2	12	-	 	+	+	Ŧ	-	12
i E	n s	WN 4302 WN 4305			3	2		60	~	-	╁	╁		\dashv	\dashv	+	+	-	,			_			Ł			7	\vdash	-	7 6	5	+	+		H	Н	-	_	+	$^{+}$	╈	十	t
H	ပ္ပ	6514 NM			1.35	1300	-	10.30	1127		t	\dagger	_	H	1	+	†	\dagger	T		Г	Γ			Г		\top			Ī	T		Ī									İ	Ι	Ι
		ZSLÞ NW									L	L							I		L												L	L										L
		Overall Rec														¢	7									2		8	200) ec		2 2	_	2	2 2								2
		Overall FM													4	c	7	Ŧ	Ŧ							2 2	_	2	W.S.	<u> </u>	-	,	۲	+	.,	Ĥ	-	2	,	- -	- [~	1		
	ent	WN 4163	-		H	-	┝		H	-	╁	╁	_	\dashv	\dashv	+	+	╁	+		╁	H	H	-	╁	~		7	199	9 (9 0	7	2	+	2	2	2	-	١,	-	- ~		-	2
	Ĕ	MN 4161		-	Н		-	_	H	-	t	t	┪		1	$^{+}$	+	+	t		T	†	T	T	Τ		†		94.200											\perp		Ι		
	age	WN 4123			ε	က		1	3							I	Ī	I		ന	62	m	E							1	\downarrow	I	I	L				П		1	1	L	╀	Ļ
	lan	NN 4151	П						Ц		L	L	_	4	4	4	4	1	4		L	L	ļ_	_	L		╄		ļ	4	+	4	4-	╀		Н		Н		+	+	╀	1	⊬
es	al N	LEEE NW	Н	L	_	_	L	_	Н		┞	╀	-	-	+	+	+	+	╀		╀	├	├-	┞	⊬	<u> </u>	╁		-	+	+	╁	╁	╁	_	Н	Н	Н		╁	╁	╁	t	H
	Financial Management	MN 3161	Н	_	Н	H	┝	⊣	Н	-	┢	H	-	+	+	+	$^{+}$	+	+		\vdash	┢	╁	Н	H	7	十	7	-	1	-	- 69	-	T	-	F	F				t	Ė		Г
	naı	7515 NW														c	4		İ											I	土	ľ		L			☐			I	I	L	L	
ß		MN 2150												\Box	4	1	Į	Ţ	ļ			L	L	Ц	L					1		L	_	Ļ	_	Н	4	Ц		4	+	╀.	1	
اقِ		Overall GM	Ц			Ц		_	Ц	_	L	-	4	4	+	+	+	+	+		-	H	H	H	-	2	+-	7	<u> </u>	7	Ţ	-	!	+	-	H	┥	-		+	+	+	+	Н
Required Courses	i	NW 3230	Н	_	Н	Н	<u> </u>	-	Н		\vdash	┢	-	\dashv	+	+	+	+	+		\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	H	\vdash		\vdash		\vdash	+	+	+	+	+	-	\dashv	\dashv	H		+	+	+	T	H
3	jų	MN 3333	Н	-	Н	H		-	H		\vdash	t	ᅦ	+	$^{+}$	+	†	†	t		П			П						1	士	İ	I	İ						I	I	I	L	
&	General Management	MN 3140														土	1	1	I											I	I	I	I	Γ		Д	コ			T	I	Γ	L	
1 1	age	WN 3102							Ц		L		_	4	4	\perp	4	1	Ļ			L	_	Ш			ـ		_	7	╧	L	L	╀	_	\vdash	4	4		+	+	╀	╀	Н
11	lan	MN 3001	Н	_	Ц	Н	_	4			L	⊢		-	+	+	+	+	╀		Н	-	-	Н	Н	2 2	-	7	_ `	7	Ŧ	T	٠	╀		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv		+	+	╁	╁	Н
	2	OS 3006	Н	-	\dashv	Н		\dashv	\dashv	_	┝	┝	+	┪	+	+	+	+	╁		Н	Н	Н	Н	Н		\vdash	_		+	+	t	t	t^{-}		H	\dashv			十	T	t	T	H
	Jer	18 3185	H			_		┪			Η	1	7	T	7	T	1	Ť	T											1	I	I	L				二			I	I	L		
	Ger	12 2010											\Box	\Box	\Box	I	I	I	I	_							$ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$			\perp		╀	Ļ	 _	_	4	_	\perp		╀	1	╀	╀	Н
		MN 0123	Ц	_	4	_		4	Ц		_	┞	-	+	4	+	+	4	╀	_	Н	L	H		L		┝		_	╁	+	╀	╀	╀	-	\dashv	\dashv			+	╁	╀	╀	Н
\vdash		00ES AM	Н	_						_	_			_	+	+	+	+-	+		٣	۰					<u> </u>				+		İs	+		_	_	-			i		-	H
		Specific Topics	a. Non Appropriated Funds	1.) Sources, purpose, and use	b. Working Capital Funds	1.) Purpose of DWCF	2.) Evolution of Defense Working	Capital Fund (DWCF)	3.) Financing of DWCF activities		1. Provisions of the Economy Act.	2. Types of Reimbursable and Support	Agreements	a. ISSA	b. MOO	d Contracts and Leases	e Documentation	3. Reimbursable costs			1. OMB Circular A-76.	a. Objectives	2. OMB Circular A-11	a. Procedures for recording refunds	3. Principles of Appropriation Law	_			1. Fundamentals of Cost and Economic	Aridiyais	1.) Economic analysis	2.) Cost analysis	b. Fundamentals of Economic Analysis	1.) Components of Effective	Economic Analysis	2.) Economic analysis limitations	3.) Economic Analysis Processes	ن	1.) Discounting/Net Present Value	2) Payback Period	3.) Break-Even analysis	4.) Return on Investment	2. Cost guidance and principles	a. System affordability
New years and the second secon		Knowledge Elements				man				4. Reimbursable and support agreements.									5. Relevant OMB circulars and	implementing DoD guldance.							1. Fundamental principles of cost and	guidance and principles.							diament in the second s									
		Core Competency											:													Cost and Economic Analysis												:						

Γ.		D.	2074 A			-	-	F	-	_		- -		-	- -	7 7	-		-	-			ო						6	7			_		L	r	5	estra m	2000		a tepoco	2 30000	er turc	2 1000	a para		2	
Flective	Courses	Š	10 3125 10 4305		7	C.	2	F	1	Η,	7	7	7	4 6	+	7 0	1	7	7				_	H	H	Н	Н	├	H	┝	\vdash	-	2	2	F	÷		es)	9	3	2		F	12	F.	9	9	۲
100		3	Z024 NI	ΛÌ	1	_		2		3	v	7	4 0	4 6	ų (7	- (V,	v	7			8						2	2	7	2	2	7.	7						匚	L	İ	L	L			
II.	٠	۱ ۱	6914 NI		4	_	Ļ	╀	Ļ	┝	4	+	+	+	+	+	╁	4	4	4				H	Н	Н	Ц	L	L	L	H	Н	Ц		L	ļ	╄	_	Ц	Н	H	Ļ	╀	Ļ	╁	L	L	
-	1	pb	in 4122 Netsii ke			-	-		┝		Ė			Ė			d	Ė			rai i		ന										7	-	-	· ·		-	Н	Н	Н	┢	H	t	H			
1	F		M3 lisaevC		E	-			1		ļ	ļ	Ļ	Ļ	ļ	Ļ		ļ		9			4,3	œ.	2/	2	Ø	77	Ø				7	1	1	ď						Г	Г	L	L			
1.	ant	;	1914 NN 1914 NN		٠,	_			L			_	-	1	1		_		1				-	2	9	\simeq	8			H			_	-	1	-	╀	\dashv	Н	Н	Н	H	╁╌	┝	┞	Н	_	
1	l a		L9L7 NV	V	1						Ţ	I	Ι	Τ	T	T	Γ	T		1						1																	L					
	Financial Management	" [EGLT NV		7			L			ļ	1	1	ľ	Ţ	1	Ţ	1	1	4					\Box	7	\exists		_		П	4	4	4			1	_		Ц	П	Ш	Г					
	Ma		1814 NV		+	-		H	1	┝	+	+	╀	╀	+	╀	+	+	+	+			┥	\dashv	\dashv	┥	+	\dashv		Н	H	\dashv	+	┥	-	, 10	\vdash	-	┥	-	\dashv	Н	-	┝	Н		j	
5	iai	ŀ	STIE NA	ų	t						†	t	T	T	Ť	T	t	†	1	1							1					d	7	T														
rse	an		1915 NA		T	1				5	1	N.	e	e	Ľ	<u> </u> -	1	\downarrow	1	1			-	_	1	4	1				4	_	7	1	4		L	\Box		4	\exists	\Box			П	4	4	
10	Ē	-	NN 3154		╁	+	-	Н	\dashv		╁	+	╀	╀	+	╀	╀	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	┥	\dashv	┥	+	+	┥	┥		⊢	┥	+	+	\dashv	ᅱ	Н	Н	Н	+	+	
0		И	Overall GI		t	1				٥	6		2	2	^	1	t	t	Ť		100	K.	*		Í	ď	Ė	ď				Ė	+	+				+	†	7	\dashv	ᅥ		_		+	+	_
Required Courses		T	NN 3330	i	I	1					Ţ	Ţ	Γ	Γ	Γ	I	I	I	T	Ţ							I	I			4	\Box	1	1					1		I					1	1	
B	Ħ	-	NN 3333	1	+	+	4	4	4		+	+	\vdash	+	\vdash	+	+	+	+	+			4	4	+	4	+	+	4	4	\perp	+	+	+	4		<u> </u>	+	+	+	4	4	-	\sqcup	Н	4	4	
Re	E e	+	OPIE NN		+	+	-	\dashv	+		+	╁	+	\vdash	+	$^{+}$	十	$^{+}$	+	+		-	+	+	+	+	\dagger	+	\dashv	+	+	+	+	+	+		-	+	+	+	+	+	\dashv		+	+	+	
1	age	Ē	SOLE NIA	ı	İ	1					İ	İ	L		L	İ	Ĺ	İ	İ	İ				1	1	1	1	1	1		士		1	I	1			I	1	1	ユ	I	コ				1	
	General Management	F	NN 3001		1	4	4	\dashv	4	2	2	7	2	2	2	1	F	\perp	F								$oldsymbol{ol}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}$		J		ſ		1	4	4		<u> </u>	4	4	4	\downarrow	4	4	4	\dashv	1	4	
'	al	+	9008 SC		+	+	+	+	+		H	╁	H	H	H	t	┝	+	╁		*			1	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	T	T	7	7	٠	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	\dashv	+	\dashv	+	+	
	ner		381E S	L		1	1	1	1		L	L					L	T	T	I			1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	I	1	1	1	1			1	I	1	ユ	1	コ	#		İ	1	
	ဗိ	+	S 2010		╀	+	+	+	+		┞	╀	H	┞	L	╀	H	╀	╀	╀			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	╀	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	4	+	+	+	
L		-	0052 AM		İ	1	†	+	\pm		t	\vdash						L	t	t			\perp	1	1	\pm	\pm	†	1	+	\pm	+	\pm	†	\dagger			士	1	士	土	\pm	士	1	士	\pm	†	
				 b. Learning curve theory 	c. Full funding of procurement	d Advance procurement	e Economic Order Order	f Multi-year programmer (ECC)	managed made		 Benefit analysis fundamentals 	a. Quantifiable benefits	1.) Cost savings	2.) Cost avoidance	suts	b. Non-Quantifiable benefits	c. Identifying and assessing benefits	1.) Steps to identify benefits	i	!	vlly-	ation	1. Overview of Statistics	a. Descriptive Statistics	1.) Measure of central tendency	2.) Measures of dispersion	3.) Frequency distributions	b. Inferential Statistics	1) Percentage changes	2) Massings of correlation	3.) Correlation coefficients	2. Definition and characteristics of ARC	a. DoD Acquisition Year 2000 Goal	b. SECDEF's ARC system criteria			 Cost Analysis Used in the Acquisition Process 	a. Analytical approach (Six stens)	b. Cost estimating methods	1.) Analogy Approach	2) Parametric Approach	3.) Engineering Approach	4.) Adual Cast Assessed	4.) Actual Costs Approach	2.) Expert Opinion Approach	a. ACAT I evels	1) Major Defense Acquisition	Program (MDAP)
			/ Knowledge Elements							2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis.										3. Cost and economic analysis techniques	including statistical methods, activity-	costing.													4. System acquisition and life one	management policies and procedures.												
			Core Competency				***************************************																												The state of the s								100000000000000000000000000000000000000					

Specific Topics Specific T
rins single (CAIV) Without the contract of the
interection (APP) Indie (CAIV) Imance Interection (APP) Indie (CAIV) Imance Interection (APP) Indie (CAIV) I
interection of the contract of
e (POE) Inster Inster Inster Inster Instruction Ins
le (POE) Inside Insi
mance
inns (APP) (CAIV) (CAIV) (Timence manc
inface inface
(CAIV) (CAIV)
In the contract of the contrac
nts AOA) AOA) In System In Sys
AQA) AQA) AQA It System It Sy
AOA) It System It Sy
A(0A) It System It S
int System int System
It System It System It solve the contract to
ort System
erformance
erformance
eport ar Confract ar Confract
eport ar Contract 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
eport ar Contract 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
eport ar Contract
ar Contract 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 4 2 2 5 2 3 6 2 3 7 7 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
7
7 0 7
1 2
┩┩┩┩┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸┸

				Requ	ral Ma	nage	Req	Required Courses		Ours	ses	Mar	ourses Financial Management	ment			Elective Courses	ive	
ᅐ	Knowledge Elements	pics	005S AM ESTO NM	IS 2010	1015 SO 3006 SO	MN 3105	WN 3333	NW 3230	Overall GM	tels NW	MN 3157	LSEE NW	WN 4161 WN 4163	MN 4162	Overall FM	Overall Rego	20E4 NM AN 4302		2074 AC
		2.) Multiyear authority	\blacksquare		H	H	H	Н			7	2	7	П				ω,	ı
:		2 Life cycle of an appropriation	$\frac{1}{1}$	#	1	7	7	\mp	#	Ť	7 (-	7	\downarrow	ļ	1	7	-	-т
-		a Phase I. Current appropriations	1	$\frac{1}{1}$	1	+	7	\mp	İ	ţ	7 6		7	†	ļ	_	#	2	Т
		b. Phase II - Expired appropriations	1	-	$oxed{T}$	7	+	Ŧ	1	Ŧ	7 6	7 0	7 6	‡	4	1	#	77 ($\overline{}$
i i		c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations		-	Ī	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	1	Ŧ	1 0		1 0	‡	ļ		‡	3 0	Т
		3. DoD Appropriation time limits		E	I	F	F	+	土	Ť	7 2		7 7	1	Į	İ	‡	2 m	Т
. Const uthoriti uthorizi ontinui	2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions										7 (c	-						,	T
i		1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management	<u> </u>				-				2		i in		_			1 0	Т
		a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook)				-					1						+		T
í		b. Congressional Budgel Act of 1974			E	F	F		t	Ħ	1	t	-	‡	ļ		+	Ŧ	Т
		c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985											_					-	T
		d. Chapters 13 and 15 of U.S.C.		П		H	\prod	\prod	\Box	H	$ar{\parallel}$			\parallel				\blacksquare	77
		f. OMB Circular A-34	\pm		$oldsymbol{\perp}$	Ŧ	+	+	#	ď		\pm	1	†	~	r.	7	7	Т
		g. Anti-Deficiency Act	L	E		F	Ŧ	F	‡		F	\pm	6.5	‡		- -	‡		Т
		2. Constitutional authority to expend funds	L		E					F	2	\downarrow	100	t	ļ		F	7	Т
		3. Budget Authorily				Н		Н				-	က				F	2	Т
		a. Definition and key concepts of Budget Authority (BA)																~	Г
		b. Flow of funds				\exists						-	2				F	65	Г
		c. Recovery of prior year obligations 4. Continuing Resolutions	1	\pm	\mp	-		\pm			7	+	- 6				H	7 0	П
		a. Definition and Purpose	\vdash		E	-		\perp	İ	ŧ		-	ေ	‡	ļ		+	2 7	Τ
İ		5. Fiscal law terminology	Н			Н	Н					-	E	F			F	က	Т
3. Tran	3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds	_									7		2					2	
:		1. Transfers						Н			2	L	2				F	2	Τ
i		a. Definition and statutory requirements									2		2					2	Г
		2. Reprogramming		$\frac{1}{1}$	1	-		\pm			2		2				H	2	П
Ì		b. Key concepts	\pm	$oxed{\bot}$	\perp	Ŧ	\pm	\pm	#	Ŧ	7 0	\pm	2 0	#	Ą		7	2 0	T
		ن	\perp	F	E		-	t	ļ	Ŧ	2	‡	2 2	‡			Ŧ	2 5	T
		1.) Congressional prior approval	Н								2	L	2		1		1	2	Т
		2.) Congressional notification reprogramming									0	_	. 0					_	Г
		3.) Internal reprogramming	Ц		\vdash			\pm	ļ		2	_	27	‡	+		Ŧ	- 2	T
		4.) Below threshold reprogramming									7		2	H			H	2	
		5.) Omnibus reprogramming	\exists					\exists			2	Ħ	2	H			H	H	

Elective	Courses	2054 NA 2054 NA 2054 NA 2074 A(N N		N	2 0	7					3 6		7	7	- 7			1							+			+		
		NN 4163 Overall FM Overall Req	2			2 5						<u>i</u>				-									e e			-	_		
	lanagemer	7914 NN 70 4163 70 4163	V V			-																								-	
urses	Financial Management	7315 NN 1315 NN 2715 NN 1555 NN				2 2	L					-	-	+	-	_			-							-			0		2 2
Required Courses		MN 3230 MN 3230 MN 3230				- -						2			-												-			-	
Red	General Management	NN 3333 NN 3400 NN 3002 NN 3001																													
	General M	S 2010 S 3006 S 3006 1018 S 3006				+													-												
		MA 2300	NTING AND FI			1	l Act	-			anciai	Act	ice and	ent	gement		70	lion	Suc	Sus		g and	and					Fund	le le		ards
		Specific Topics.	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE			1. Accounting Related Legislation	a. 1921 Budget and Accounting Act	 b. 1949 Federal Property and Administrative Services Act 	c. 1982 Prompt Payment Act	d. 1982 Debt Collection Act	e. 1902 redelal Maliagel S rina Integrity Act	f. 1990 Chief Financial Officers Act	g. 1993 Government performance and Results Act	h. 1994 Government Management Reform Act	i. 1994 Federal Financial Management		j. U.S. Code Title 31 Money and nance	k. U.S. Code Title 15 Appropriation Accounting	1.) Section 1511 Appropriations	2.) Section 1514 Appropriations	 Section 1553 Payment of Obligations 	I. U.S. Code Title 35 Accounting and Collection	1.) Section 3529 Accounting and	Collection	 Financial Management Regulations/Policy 	a. DoD 7000.14R - Financial	Management Regulation	 D. Derense Business Operation Fund Handbook 	c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems		Federal Accounting Standards Implementing Federal Standards
	1、1のでは、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1	Knowledge Elements			1. Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.		ď	b. Admi	Ö	9	Integ		g. Rest.	h. Refo		Act	j. U.S. Finance	K. Acco			bildO	L.1. Colle	4	Colle	2. Fii Regu	Ö	Man	b. Han	C. Man	2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting	1,
		Core Competency		Accounting				:																							7

			Requ	ired Co	Required Courses		r	Elective	Ve
	-		General Management	i	Financial Management	Inagement	·pi	Courses	ses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements		0005 AM 6210 NM 0105 21 2816 21 3005 20 1016 20 1016 20 1000 NM 1000 NM 1001 NM 2016 NM 2017 NM	NW 3230 Overall GM MN 2150	4215 NM 1915 NM 1712 1555 NM	WN 4163 WN 4161 WN 4161 WN 4183 WN 4181	Overall FM Overall Red	WN 4305 WN 4126 WN 4126	2074 AO
		 b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) 					1	್ಷಣ	
		c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)					-		
	:	d. Interpreting SFFAS					+	100	I
•	3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.						-		
		1. Basic Federal Financial Statements		Ė			-	65	
		a. Balance Sheet					- ·	60.0	
		C. Statement of Changes in Net Position					- , - ,	2 0	1
		d. Statement of Budgetary Resources		<u> </u>			- - - -	? E	$\frac{1}{4}$
		e. Statement of Financing						3	
		2. Familiarity with U.S. Government		·			-	,	
		a Ralance Sheet					- -	7	
		b. Statement of Net Cost					- - - -	7 6	\pm
		c. Statement of Change in Net Position					- -	10	1
		3. Form and Content guidance					Ė	2	-
		a. FMR Volume 6B, "Form and Content of DoD Audiled Financial Statements."						,	
		b. OMB Bulletin 97-01, "Form and Content Guidance"					\pm	, ,	
	4. Role of key governmental organizations			#			_	7	1
	Impacting DoD accounting.			-	1 3 2	1	က	-	1
!		Government organizations and their roles			1 3	1	 		1
		a. Office of Management and Budget (OMB)			3 2			-	-
		b. General Accounting Office (GAO)			3 2		9 3	 -	
		c. Department of Treasury			3 2		3	E	
		d. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP)			2		2 2	-	
		e. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB)			2 2		2 2	്ര	
		f. Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)			3				2
		g. Defense Finance and Accounting Service			-				
		h. Government Accounting Standards Board							
	5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Categories,				3 2 1	2			2
		1. Federal Funds			_		-	Ė	+
		a. General Funds							H
		D. Opeda Fullus							4

Elective	Courses	2014 NN 4305 NN 4305 NN 3054 NN 2074 AG	N N					1	g		è				3	3	2		-	-		-		-	-								T T		 		I I			 		
		NN 4163 NN 4163 Nerall Req Overall Req																	6) 6)				1		2 2	+		-						<u> </u>						<u> </u>		‡ ‡
Si	Financial Management	1914 NM 1914 NM 1914 NM 1914 NM	1					2 1 3	 - 	1 9	3 1	6			2 1 3	9	1	7										+	+					<u> </u>	<u> </u>					+		
Required Courses		NW 3750 NW 3750 NW 3750 NW 3750																	1 3	-	1	1	-	ç	7	-							F							<u> </u>		
Requi	General Management	MN 3333 WN 3106 WN 3106 WN 3106																																						 		
	General Ma	MN 0123 12 2010 12 3185 12 3101																+																								
		Specific Topics	c. Public Enterprise Funds	e. Intragovernmental Funds	f. Trust Funds	g. Trust Revolving Funds	h. Deposit Funds	 DoD Fund Categories 	a. Appropriated Funds	1.) Annual Appropriations	2.) Multiyear Appropriations	3.) No-year Appropriations	4.) Permanent (Indefinite)	5) DoD Appropriations and time	b. Reimbursable Finds	c. Revolvina Funds	d. Trust Funds		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Accounting systems	a. Financial Accounting System	o Managerial Accounting System	2. U.S. Standard General Ledger	a. Chart of Accounts			-	1. Major focus of finance	a. Computing entitlements	b. Making Payments	c. Communications between financial	offices	2. Disbursing Authority	a. Source of authority	b. Role of Defense Finance and	Accounting Service (DFAS)	c. Kole of Non-DFAS paying offices	o. Identification of Disbursing Offices	a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)	3. Laws and Regulations	a. Non-DoD faw and regulations	1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces
		Knowledge Elements						2.					An	A				6. Federal Accounting Structure					2.				1. Focus of DoD Finance Including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization, computation and certification.				:	110		The second secon	•	Ac			N.	3.		
		Core Competency																							Finance																	

Elective	Courses	2014 NM 4305 NM 4305 NM 4305 NM 5315 NM																											
-	.bl	Overall Rec												-		士		2						Ц		士			-
		Overall FM												F	4	Ŧ	H	F			F	1	H	Н	-	\dashv			_
	Financial Management	2914 NM	j.	╁	-									Н	Ħ	\pm	\Box	\pm				\perp			\pm				
	gen	1914 NW								_	_	ļ	 	\Box	\Box	\bot	11	4	Н			1	L	Н	-	+			
	ana	WN 4123 WN 4121		╫	-	-					├-	┼	 	\vdash	H	+	H	╁	Н			+	\vdash	Н	+	+			-
	ž	WN 3331													\Box			T	П			I				#			
es	ıcla	MN 3161 2715 NM		1	├-	_					├	┼	 	Н	+	+	╁	╀	Н		├	+-	Н	H		+			-
urs	inar	4915 NM	-											-	\dagger			2	П						士	T			
ပိ		MN 2150														-	Н	L	Н			F	Н	Ц	\bot	4			_
pa.		NW 3230 Overall GM		-							_	\vdash	-		+	+	\vdash	+	Н			╁	Н	\dashv	+	+			ᅱ
Required Courses	ايد	SOLT NW												口	\perp	I		\bot	口			L	П	\Box	工	1			
Rec	men	WN 3333 WN 3140		<u> </u>	_			-			<u> </u>	├	-	$\vdash \vdash$	+	+	${\mathbb H}$	+	Н		 	╁	\vdash	\dashv	+	+			\dashv
-	General Management	301E NM													士	İ	Ш	士				\perp				\pm			
	lan	MN 3001										<u> </u>		П	4	\bot		F	Н			-	Н	+	-	+			ᅱ
	alN	OS 3006		┢			_	\dashv			-		-	Н	+	+	-	+	H			╁	H	\dashv	╅	+			\dashv
	ner	3818 81													7		\Box	L	П			Г	П	\exists		1			\exists
	ဖြ	IS 2010 IS 2010	_	-							 	 		Н	+	+	+	╀	Н			╁	Н	+	+	+	\dashv		\dashv
Ш		0052 AM																											
		- F	р	Act		5	İ	9	/ and Pay)	/ and	and	1	1		-			F		T A	<u>الله</u>	(60	į		ling	ion			
		Specific Topics	2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance	3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996	4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)	5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR)	 b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 	1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures	2.) Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duly and Reserve Pay)	 Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 	4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures	5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures	6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures	,	Disbursing office functions Paving and collecting	b. Record maintenance	c. Electronic commerce 1.) Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	2.) Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	d. Reporting	J.) Daily Statement of Accountability (DD 2657)	 Statement of Accountability (SF 1219) 	3.) Voucher Control Log (DD 2659)	4.) Deposit Ticket (SF 215)	5.) Cash-Link	1.) Government On-Line Accounting	2.) On-Line Payment and Collection	(OPAC)		
		Knowledge Elements												2. Disbursing functions and operations.														3. Aspects of sateguarding of assets including Internal controls, debt amanagement, and currency control in	dispursing office operations.
		Core Competency												***************************************												* 1. Million			

Elective	Courses	2014 NI 2024 NI 2024 NI 2015 NI 2014 A	ΛΙ ΛΙ ΛΙ																																							 					
Required Courses	Financial Management	Verall FM Verall Req			2	2																																									
	Genera	S 2010 S 2010 S 2010 S 2010 S 2010 S 2010 S 2010 S 2010		a. Separate and secure storage	b. Inspection of the security	c. System access	2. Debt management	a. Requirements of Debt Collection	Improvement Act of 1996	b. Debt collection procedures	1.) Debt owed by current military or	2) Dehi owed by former military or	civilian employee	3.) Debt owed by a contractor	3. Operational considerations	a. Advance decisions	b. Disbursing Office accounts	1) Out of Balance	2) Chack legis Quadraft	3) Check Indudate	S.) Orleck Orlugional	1) Undeliverable checks	2) Reporting of undelivorable about	3.) Payment of old chacks		1. Certifying Officer	2. Certification payment responsibilities	a. Accountable officials	b. Certifying officers	c. Paying officers	3. Certifying military pay entitlements	a. Calculation of pay	b. Special pay	d Allomante	Confidence and an analysis	Communication pay entirements	a. Certification of time and attendance	o. Internal controls for civilian pay	c. Establishment and control of pay	d. Reconciliation of civilian employee	pay records	e.) Deductions for federal income tax	withholding	f. Special pay		i. rayillerits for contractors	a. Advance payment to contractors
		Knowledge Elements																							4. Certifying policies																			E Downsto for Contraction	o. rayments for contractors		
		Core Competency																																													

Comparison Com		·	Reduired Courses	cacinos		Elective	٧e
Specific Topics C. Special Conditions C. Special Conditions D. Payment package C. Special Conditions D. Payment package C. Special Conditions D. Payment package C. Special Conditions D. Payment package C. Special Conditions D. Payment package C. Special Conditions D. Payment package C. Special Conditions D. Payment package D. Payment package D. Payment package D. Payment package C. Special Conditions D. Payment package D.			General Management	Financial Management		Cours	ses
C. Special conditions G. Pricring payment is circused enrithements G. Pricring payment is circused enrithements G. Covernment Available and interest circus C. Travel collected and travelers circus G. Covernment Available and Available	Knowledge Elements	Fopics	Overall Gramman 2333 NW 2105 NW 3333 NW 3105 NW 3105 OS 3101 OS 3101 OS 3101 OS 3101 OS 3101 OS 3101 ON 3185 ON 3185 ON 3185	NN 4162 NN 4163 NN 4163 NN 4163 NN 3334 NN 3155 NN 3164 NN 3164 NN 3166	M-I IIB19VC	VN 4305	SSLE NV
C. Special conditions C. Perpetal conditions C. Perpetal software in the payment is for travel crafts and traveliers check C. Favel orders/authorication D. Travel crafts and travelers check C. Favel orders/authorication D. Travel crafts and travelers check C. Favel orders/authorication D. Travel crafts and travelers check C. Favel claims C. Favel orders/authorication C. Favel orders/authorication C. Favel orders/authorication C. Favel claims C. Favel orders/authorication C. Favel claims C. Favel orders/authorication C. Favel claims C. Favel orders/authorication C. Sources of GAGAS C. Favel or GAGAS C. Sources of GAGAS C. Sources of GAGAS C. Sources of GAGAS C. Contracting for audit services C						y V	¥
C. Travel claims Auditing Standards (Groups		c. Special conditions			F		Ė
1. Payments for fravel entitlements 2. Payments for fravel contents and travelers check 2. Travel coters and travelers check 2. Travel coters and travelers check 2. Travel coters and travelers check 2. Travel coters 2. Travel c	6. Payments for travel entitlements	o. Frompt payment act			H		
a. Travel order shuthorization b. Travel cracks and travelers check programs C. Travel cracks and travelers of Auditing 2 C. Travel cracks and travelers of Auditing 3 S. Government day Accepted Covernment 3 Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 3 Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 3 C. Sovernment day (GAGAS) 3 Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 3 C. Sovernment day (GAGAS) 3 Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 3 C. Sovernment day (GAGAS) 3 Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 3 C. Sovernment day (GAGAS) 3 Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 3 C. Sovernment day (GAGAS) 3 Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 3 B. The Array audit Agency 4 C. The Array audit Groups 3 C. The Array audit Agency 4 C. The Array audit Groups 5 C. Contract audits 5 C. Contract audits 2 C. Contract audits 2 C. Contract audits 2		1. Payments for travel entitlements			+		
De Travel cards and fravelers check C. Travel claims G. Permanent change of station fravel G. Permanent change of station fravel G. Soverment Audit Standards C. Soverment Audit Coverment Auditing Standards (CACAS) G. Sources of GACAS G. Sources G. S		a. Travel orders/authorization			#	+	1
C. Tavel claims d. Permanent change of station travel d. Permanent change of station travel 1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 2. Government Audit Standards 4. Auditor percent Connicts 2. Specific Conicts 2. Specific Conicts 3. The Annia Audit Service 5. The Mayor Audit Service 6. The Mayor Audit Service 7. The Mayor Audit Service 8. The Annia Audit Service 8. The Annia Audit Service 9. The Mayor Audit Service 9. The Mayor Audit Service 9. The Mayor Audit Service 9. The Mayor Audit Service 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Services other than audits 4. Auditor independence 5. Types of audits 6. Controller processed data audits 7. Services other than audits 8. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services of the than audits 9. Service of the than audits 9. Service of the than audits 9. Service of the		b. Travel cards and travelers check			+		1
C. Tavel claims O. Permanent change of station travel O. Permanent change of station travel 1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 2. Government Auditing 2. Government Auditing 3. Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards C. Sources of GAGAS O. Audit forward (Caritoria) 1. Rate of DOD Inspector General 2. D. Specific Controls 2. D. Specific Controls 2. D. Specific Controls 3. The Many Audit Service 3. The Many Audit Service 3. The Many Audit Service 3. The Many Audit Service 4. The Many Audit Service 5. Auditor rade endits 5. Auditor rade endits 7. Auditor rade endits 7. Auditor rade endits 7. Loranders and audits 7. Services of audits 7. Services of audits 7. Services of audits 7. Services of audits 7. Services of audits 8. Services of audits 8. Services of audits 8. Services of audits 9. Services of a		programs			_		
4. Permanent change of station tavel 2 3 5. Government Audit Standards 3 5 6. Government Audit Standards 3 5 6. Government Audit Standards 3 5 6. Applicability of sandards 3 5 6. Adult review of internal controls 3 5 7. Specific Controls 3 5 7. Specific Controls 3 5 8. The Army Audit Agency 1 2 2 9. Inhernal Audit Groups 3 3 3 1. The office of Dob Inspector General 3 4 6 are think Audit Agency 1 1 2 2 6. The Army Audit Agency 1 1 2 2 9. The Army Audit Agency 2 3 3 1. The office of Assistant Inspector 3 4 3 6 are thin or audit services 4 4 4 3 1. Characteristics of audits 2 3 3 1. Characteristics of audits 2 3 3 1. Characteristics of audits 3 4 </td <td></td> <td>c. Travel claims</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>F</td> <td></td> <td>t</td>		c. Travel claims			F		t
1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 2. Government Audit Standardis 3. Generally Accepted Government 4. Audit review of Internal Controls 2. Specific Controls 3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor redeement 5. Auditor review of Assistant Inspector 6. The Navi Processor of Assistant Inspector 6. The Navi Processor of Assistant Inspector 6. The Navi Processor of Assistant Inspector 6. The Air Force Audit Agency 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of Accessor of Assistant Inspector 6. The Air Processor of Assistant Inspector 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of Accessor of Assistant Inspector 8. Services of Inspector 9. The Navi Processor of Assistant Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspector Inspe		d. Permanent change of station travel					
Everyose and benefits of Auditing Everyose and benefits of Auditing Everyose and benefits of Auditing Everyose and benefits of Auditing Everyose and Sendards Everyose and Everyose Everyose of Controls Everyose of							
1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 2. Government Auditing 3 2. Government Auditing Standards (SAGAS) 3 4. Auditing received Controls 3 5. Sources of GAGAS 3 6. Control review of internal controls 1 1. Role of DOD Inspector General 2 2. Specific Controls 2 2. Specific Controls 2 2. Internal Audit Government Audit Government Audit Government Audit Government Audit Government Audit Government Audit Government Audit Government Audit Government Inspector 2 6. The Army Audit Agency 6. The Army Audit Agency 6. The Army Audit Agency 6. The Army Audit Government Audit Government Inspector 3 6. The Army Audit Control Services 4. Auditor undependence 7. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor undependence 6. Auditor independence 2 6. Auditor independence audits 2 7. Contracting audits 2 8. Enformance audits 2 9. Services other than audits 2 4. Audit reviews process 2 5. Services contracting the than audits 2	1. The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.						\vdash
2. Government Audit Standards a. General Audit Standards c. Sources of GAGAS b. Applicability of standards c. Sources of GAGAS c. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Auditor qualifications f. Contracting for audit services f. Auditor independence f. Compared audits c. Contract audits c. Contract audits d. Computer processed data audits d. Computer processed data audits d. Audit inview process		1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing		2 69			‡
Autili review of internal controls a. Services of GAGAS b. Applicability of standards (GAGAS) c. Sources of GAGAS d. Autili review of internal controls 2.) Specific Cointols 2.) Specific Cointols 2.) Specific Cointols 2.) Specific Cointols 3.) The Naval Audit Agency b. The Naval Audit Agency c. The Air Audit of audit services d. The Audit of audit services 4. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 6. Cointeat audits 7. Characteristics of audits 8. Types of audits 9. Types of audits 9. Types of audits 9. Types of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Services other than audits 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 5. Services other than audits 6. Computer processed data audits 7. Services other than audits 8. Audit review process		2. Government Audit Standards		6	ļ		†
Auditire sol de Acta Sandards C. Sources of GAGAS d. Audit review of internal controls 1.) General Controls 2.) Specific Controls 2.) Specific Controls 2.) Specific Controls 2.) Specific Controls 2.) Internal Audit General 2. Internal Audit General 3. The Naval Audit Agency 5. The Audit of Assistant Inspector General for Auditing 3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Types of audits 6. Contract audits 7. Types of audits 8. Types of audits 9. Performance audits 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Services other than audits 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 5. Services other than audits 6. Compute processed data audits 7. Services other than audits 8. Services other than audits 9. Services 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits		a. Generally Accepted Government					+
C. Sources of GAGAS d. Audit review of internal controls 1.) General Controls 2.) Specific Controls 3. Specific Controls 3. Septimental Controls 4. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 6. Auditor independence 6. Auditor independence 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 7. Auditor audits 7. Aud		Auditing Standards (GAGAS)		o,			_
d. Audit review of internal controls 1.) General Controls 2.) Specific Controls 2.) Specific Controls 2. Internal Audit Groups a. The Army Audit Agency d. The office of Assistant Inspector General for Auditor qualifications 3. Contracturing to audits 4. Auditor qualifications 5. Auditor qualitics a. Financial audits b. Performance audits c. Contract audits d. Computer processed data audits d. Computer processed data audits 3. Services other than audits 4. Audit review process 3. Services other than audits 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 5. Audit review process 6. Audit review process 7. Services other than audits 8. Audit review process 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Audit review process		b. Applicability of standards		62 1			
1.) General Controls 2.) Specific Controls 2. Internal Audit Groups a. The Army Audit Agency b. The Naval Audit Agency b. The Naval Audit Agency c. The Air Force Audit Agency b. The Naval Audit Agency c. The Army Audit Agency c. The Army Audit Agency d. The Office of Assistant Inspector General for Auditing 3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor qualifications 5. Auditor independence 6. The Army Audit Agency 7. Characteristics of audits 8. Financial audits 9. Types of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Services other than audits C. Contract audits 4. Audit review processed data audits 4. Audit review processed 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process		d Audit review of internal controls		* 0			
2.) Specific Controls 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 2. Internal Audit Groups 3. The Army Audit General 5. The Army Audit General 6. The Army Audit Service 7. The Army Audit Service 8. The Army Audit Service 9. The Army Audit Services 1. The Army Audit Services 9. Contracting for audit services 1. Contracting for audit services 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Contract audits 5. Auditor independence 6. The Army Audit Services 7. Contract audits 8. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Contract audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services 9. Audit review processe		1.) General Controls		2 8	ļ	+	\downarrow
1. Role of DoD Inspector General 2. Internal Audit Genops 2. Internal Audit Genops 3. The Army Audit Agency 6. The Army Audit Agency 7. The Army Audit Agency 7. The Army Audit Agency 7. The Army Audit Agency 8. Confracting for audit services 9. Auditor qualifications 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Auditor independence 6. The Army Audit Agency 7. Confract and the Army Army Army Army Army Army Army Army		2.) Specific Controls		8	ļ	†	1
1. Role of DoD Inspector General 2. Internal Audit Groups a. The Army Audit Agency b. The Naval Audit Service c. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Office of Assistant Inspector General for Auditing 3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor qualifications 5. Auditor independence a. Financial audits b. Performance audits c. Contract audits d. Computer processed data audits d. Computer processed data audits d. Computer processed data audits d. Computer processed data audits d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process d. Audit review process	2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards				t		‡
1. Role of DoD Inspector General 2. Infernal Audit Groups 3. The Army Audit Agency 6. The Army Audit Agency 7. The Army Audit Services 7. The Army Audit Services 8. Auditor qualifications 9. Contracted for audit services 9. Auditor independence 9. The Auditor audit services 9. Auditor independence 9. The Auditor audits armines are armines and the Audit Services of audits 9. Contracteristics of audits 9. Contracteristics of audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services of the Audit review process 9. Audit review process	and internal audit groups within the DoD.						
2. Internal Audit Groups 3. Services of the rim and its services of the rim and its services of a volume		1. Role of DoD Inspector General		5	J		L
a. The Miny Autolit Agency b. The Navel Audit Services c. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Office of Assistant Inspector General for Audit Services 3. Contracting for audits services 5. Auditor qualifications 5. Auditor qualifications 6. Auditor qualifications 7. Types of audits 7. Types of audits 8. Financial audits 9. Performance audits 9. Contract audits 9. Performance audits 9. Contract audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Services other than audits 9. Audit review process 9. Audit review p		Z. Internal Audit Groups		1 2			L
C. The Air Ford Audit Agency d. The Office of Assistant Inspector d. The Office of Assistant Inspector d. The Office of Assistant Inspector d. The Office of Assistant Inspector d. The Office of Assistant Inspector d. Contracting for audit services 4. Audit or audit services 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Types of audits 6. Types of audits 7. Types of audits		a. The Army Audit Agency					
d. The office of Assistant Inspector General for Auditing 3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor qualifications 5. Auditor independence 2. Types of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Financial audits 4. Computer processed data audits 5. Confract audits 6. Computer processed data audits 7. Audit review process 8. Audit review process		o. The Air Force Audit Agency		₹.			
General for Auditing 3. Contracting for audit services 4. Audit redeendence 2. 2. 3. 3. 3. Services other than audits 3. Services other than audits 3. Services other than audits 4. Audit review process		d. The office of Assistant Inspector			#		\downarrow
3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor qualifications 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 7. Types of audits 8. Financial audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Contract audits 9. Audit review processed data audits 7. Audit review process 4. Audit review process		General for Auditing					
4. Auditor qualifications 2 5. Auditor independence 2 6. Auditor independence 2 7. Types of audits 3 a. Financial audits 3 c. Confract audits 3 d. Computer processed data audits 2 3. Services other than audits 2 4. Audit review process 2 4. Audit review process 2					F		+
5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Financial audits 4. Computer processed data audits 3. Services other than audits 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process				2			t
1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Financial audits 4. Computer processed data audits 4. Audit review process 4. Audit review process 5. Experience of the computer process of the computer		5. Auditor independence					L
la audits	3. Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.				*******************		
la audits		1. Characteristics of audits					t
la audits		2. Types of audits		62		<u> </u>	‡
la audils		a. Financial audits				+	‡
la audils		b. Performance audits			T		t
la audils 2 2 8		c. Contract audits					上
2 3		d. Computer processed data audits		2			
		3. Services other than audits					
		+. Addit Tevlew process			es es		

Elective	Courses	2814 NN 6814 NN 2084 NN 8084 NN 8818 NN 2074 AC												1			2 1	2	. 5.		2	2	2	2	2	2	~~~	2	2	2	2	2		
		NN 4163 Övetali FM Övetali Req	0		2 5	2 6												-																
	lanageme	NN 4153 NN 4163 NN 4167	,		2 0	, 0										60	60	8	Ø	c	5 50	63	С	89	n	9	8	2	2	2	2	2	. 2	2 6
urses	Financial Management	7315 NM 715 NM 7172 755 NM	2		2.0	2 6																												
Required Courses		MN 3230 NW 3230 NW 3230 NW 3230				+								F							+											+		
Red	nagement	MN 3333 WN 3105 WN 3105 WN 3001																						1										
	General Management	18 2010 18 3185 10 3006 20 3101			+	-	-																											
	U	MA 2300	lary								ebort			E			visions		1341	1571				000	Sinca of				OWCF			Su Jus	<u> </u>	
		Specific Topics	 Identify regulatory and statutory requirements 	2.) Identify specific concerns of	3.) Identify high-risk areas	b. Coordination	c. Audit phases objectives	1.) Planning Phase	2.) Review Phase	3.) Report phase	a.) Purpose and benefits of report	d. Quality Control					1. Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions	a. Principle Provisions	1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations	 U.S. Code, Tille 31 Section 1571 violations 	b. Sanctions	c. Reporting requirements	1.) Report to the President	3) Timing of condid by pages hadde	o.) mining or reports by agency	d. Types of violations		1. Goals of DWCF	2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF	3. Criteria for using DWCF	4. Evolution of WCF	5. Revenues and incurning conganons Apportionment and reasonationment	schedules	7. Unobligated balances 8. Obligations and apportionments
		Knowledge Elements			A CAMPAGE OF THE PARTY OF THE P									1. Anti-deficiency act as applied to	appropriations including actions that could result in violations and penalties	applicable under law.											 Intent and requirements for using Defense Working Capital Funds. 							
		Core Competency											riscai Law																	Tables A Section 1				

APPENDIX E. STUDENT GUIDE

Appendix E is a student guide that was developed as an aid to students preparing for the CDFM exam. It is a stand-alone document that is based upon the findings of this thesis, and as such, much of the information contained in it is also contained in other parts of this thesis.

A STUDENT GUIDE TO PREPARING FOR THE CERTIFIED DEFENSE FINANICIAL MANAGER EXAM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	114
ABOUT THE CDFM PROGRAM AND EXAM	114
HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE	116
SOURCES OF INFORMATION	117
APPENDIX A. CDFM BODY OF KNOWLEDGE	119
APPENDIX B. CDFM REFERENCES	141

INTRODUCTION

This guide was developed as a self-study aid for Financial Management students preparing for the Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM) examination. The guide identifies the body of knowledge the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC), the exam sponsor, has determined to be requisite for passing the exam. The level of coverage of this body of knowledge by the Naval Postgraduate School Financial Management curriculum is also identified to help students identify those areas where additional study may be needed. A detailed list of references is also provided to aid students in obtaining the necessary study resources.

This guide also presents basic information about the CDFM Program, and the structure and format of the CDFM exam to help students understand the exam process so they can better organize their study plans. Additional sources of information about the CDFM exam and its content are also included.

ABOUT THE CDFM PROGRAM AND EXAM

Recognizing the need to broaden and improve the capabilities of the financial management workforce within the DoD, the ASMC has developed a DoD-unique certification program for financial management personnel called the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) Program. The CDFM program was developed to provide a professionally recognized certification tailored to those competencies unique to the DoD financial management workforce. To obtain certification, a candidate must have the following qualifications:

- 1. A high school diploma.
- 2. Completed three years of defense related financial management experience or two years of defense related financial management experience if the candidate holds an Associate, Baccalaureate, or higher degree.
- 3. Successfully complete the CDFM examination.

The CDFM examination is a computer based, multiple-choice examination divided into three modules that together test one's knowledge of the requisite body of knowledge. The three exam modules are Resource Management Environment, Budget

and Cost Analysis, and Accounting and Finance. Each module contains 80 to 85 questions covering twelve separate competency areas. Two hours are allocated to complete each module. The exam modules may be taken one at a time, or all in one sitting, however, the ASMC recommends that to be fully prepared, the exam modules be taken one at a time following a period of concentrated study in that module. The twelve separate competency areas that are covered in each module are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 CDFM Exam Structure

CDFM Modules	Core Competencies	Weight	Questions
I. Resource Management Environment	1. Government Resource Management Environment	15%	12-13
	2. Defense Resource Management Environment.	35%	28-30
	3. Personnel Management	15%	12-13
	4. Manpower Management	10%	8-9
	5. Management and Internal Controls	10%	8-9
	6. Fiscal Law*	15%	12-13
II. Budgeting and Cost Analysis	7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting	60%	48-51
	8. Cost and Economic Analysis	20%	16-17
	9. Business Management Process Improvement	10%	8-9
	*Fiscal Law	10%	8-9
III. Accounting and Finance	10. Accounting	35%	28-30
_	11. Finance	35%	28-30
	12.Auditing	15%	12-13
	*Fiscal Law	15%	12-13
*The Fiscal Law core competency is in a	ll three modules but considered as only one core compo	etency.	

Table 1 also shows the weighting that has been given to each competency area by the ASMC and the number of questions that can be expected in each module based on that weighting. Also note that the Fiscal Law competency is tested in all three modules reflecting the overlap of this competency within each module. ASMC notes that while it is important to be proficient in all competencies, some sections will have a more powerful influence on success than others. For example, the Defense Resource Management Environment competency dominates module I, as does the Planning, Programming, and Budgeting competency in module II. Without sufficient knowledge in these areas, the examinee will most likely fail both modules. See "How To Use This Guide" for information on how to best use the information contained in this guide.

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This guide was designed as an easy to use reference for someone studying for the CDFM exam. The data provided in Appendices A and B, provide the user with specific information as to what material is on the CDFM exam and where references containing detailed information on that material can be found. In Appendix A, each core competency is divided into knowledge elements and then further divided into specific topics resulting in a comprehensive list of the material covered on the CDFM exam. An assessment of the level of coverage of each competency, knowledge element, and specific topic by each of the Financial Management courses is also provided. The level of coverage is assessed using a five point rating scale shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1 Coverage Rating Scale

Rating	<u>Description</u>	Cell Format
0 1 2 3 4	No Coverage Little Coverage Some Coverage Significant Coverage Thorough Coverage	1 2

One or more reference numbers are also associated with each competency, knowledge element and specific topic. Each reference number corresponds to a specific reference that is listed in Appendix B. Most of the references in Appendix B are available on-line, and a URL has been included for the user's convenience. References that are not available on-line, mostly textbooks, are so noted at the end of that reference.

As recommended by the ASMC, a comprehensive course of study should be completed for each module prior to taking the exam for that module. Appendix A organizes the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics by module to aid in that endeavor. It is recommended that Financial Management students preparing for the exam follow ASMC's advice and prepare a study plan accordingly. Using this guide, a student can identify how well a specific topic was covered by the courses he or she has taken and develop their study plan accordingly.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Listed below are additional resources that may prove useful.

Certified Defense Financial Manager Program Website:

This site is the official website for the CDFM Program. It provides information about the certification program, testing, and training. Much of the information contained in this guide was obtained from this website. It is accessible at the following URL: http://www.asmconline.org/cdfm/welcome.html

Naval Postgraduate School CDFM Training Course Website:

This site, currently titled MN4153 Winter 2001, is a website supporting a new course that is being developed and beta tested at NPS. The purpose of the course is to provide training specific to the DoD financial manager and mirrors a similar course that the ASMC contracted with the U.S. Department of Agriculture to develop called the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program. This website is an excellent source of information in that it provides PowerPoint slide presentations for each of the core competencies and active links to most of the references listed in Appendix B of this guide. It is accessible at the following URL:

http://www.sm.nps.navy.mil/curric/mn4153/

Navy Practical Comptroller Course Website

This website supports the NPS Navy Practical Comptrollership Course and has a link to a CDFM review guide that synopsizes the content of the Certified Defense Financial Manager Training Program developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture under contract with the ASMC. It would be a useful as a quick study prior to taking any of the exam modules. The guide is available at the following URL.

http://pcc.nps.navy.mil/Download/download.html

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX A. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS

			Required Courses	Elective
			Management	
			No.	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	302 305 305
			2000 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	† NI † NI † NI
	Module 1 - Resource Management Environment	Aanagement		시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시 시
Government Resource Management Environment				
1. The federal legislative process and its	5			2 2
2000	1. Genesis of Legislative Process	1	1	7.5
	2. Legislative Process	1, 9	, 6	2
The state of the s	a.) Forms of Legislative Business b.) Origins of Legislation	6,0		2
	c.) House and Senate Committees	1,9		k
	d.) Conference Committees	1,9		2
	e.) How a bill becomes law	1, 9	1	1 0%
2. The authority, resnonsibility	L) T testoctillat action	6.1		
relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government				
	1. Legislative Branch	1.4	2	
	2. Executive Branch	1.4		-
	3. Judiclal Branch	1.4		
3. The role of the President, the Congress,			7	7 7
DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process	dget			
	1. The Budget Process	1.2		
	a.) Budget Formulation	1,2		
	1.) Major Steps and Timeline in Formulation Phase	1,2		
The state of the s	2.) Role of Dod and Other	1, 2, 8		2 2
	Agencies 3.) Role of OMR			2 2
	4.) Role of President	1,2		2 1
	b.) Budget Review	1		2
	1.) Role of Congress	-		2 2
	2.) Role of Dod and Other Agencies	1,8		
	3.) Role of President	1		7 7
	c.) Budget Execution	1,3		2 2
70 Part 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1.) Role of OMB	1,3		2 2
	2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies	1,3,8		
	3.) Budget Execution Terminology	1,3		
	d.) Performance Review and Audit	-	2	2 2
	1.) Role of Congress			2 6
·	2.) Role of DoD and Other	1,8	Ė	
	Openica		2 2	2

	中, 1000000000000000000000000000000000000			Rec	ired C	ses		Elective	Ş.
				General Management		Financial Management		Courses	es
Core Competency	the section of the section of	Specific Topics	Reference	0062 AM 0062 AM 0103 S 0103 S 0816 S 0006 SC 1016 SC 1016 SC 0016 NM 0016 NM	NN 3230 NN 316	10 2161 10 2172 10 2161 10 2161	IN 4161 IN 4163 Verall FM Verall Req	2054 N 4305 2064 N	Sola N
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues				V	N N	Al Al	W)	М
		SDP	1, 5, 6					2	
		2. Major Sources of Revenue	1, 5, 6					T	I
		1	1, 5, 6, 7			2	2	2	2
			1						Ę
Defense Resource Management	-	5. Budget Surplus and Debt	5, 6		2		1		-
Environment					**************************************			379	10000
	1. The role and organizational structure of			-	-	2	2	2	7
	the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities								ðí-S
	or the sellior members in the Dob.					0		्र (१	·
		1. The Mission of the DoD	1					7	
			1		-	2 2	2 2		
		 National Defense Budget Authority (BA) Maior program 	1, 6, 11						
		4. National Security Council							
		ıre	1, 14, 15, 16,		2	3 1	3 3	1	-
			1, 14, 15, 16,			I	2 6	- -	- -
	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		1, 14, 15, 16,			İ	2 2		
		C.) Role of Under SECUER (ComptrollerVCFO	1, 14, 15, 16,						F
		taff organizational	1, 15			2		-	Ξ
			2			_	22		=
			1, 15			-			I
			1, 15			2 2	2	2	I
		a) Role of CiNCs				-		Ŧ	
	2. The Planning, Programming, and					1			E
	Budgeting System (PPBS), and the								133
	organizations pertaining to resource								
	management and the national defense							(3 %)	15,14
	swaregic planning process.					24			·
			1, 13						-
			1, 13						J 6
		and responsibilities	1, 13						1
		1. SECUEF	1, 13						2
		Total Of State	1, 13					-	2
		1	1, 13			Z		-	8
			1, 13			.,	2	-	2
		2) Programming	1, 13			22	2		2
		3). Budgeting	1 23 40 43			8		1	2
		d. PPBS terminology	1, 2,0, 10, 13			<i>2</i>		-	7
		2. National Military Strategy	4 44			7			2
		(Boxana (-						

Elective	Courses		W W W	2 %	, ,	2 0	2 8	2 🥨	8			22	2		9	2		7 0	2 0	2 0	2 8	-	2	. 6	1				F	T			=			-	T		I
r		Verall Redd	2		ļ	ļ														!					SZ 1.28	2					c	7 0	7						
	pement	N 4167	AI N											322			+	+							+	+				+		#	#	+		+	†	+	+
	Financial Management	18 4167 10 4163	N (92	-		7	`	İ				2	2	7 0	1,0	2 6	100	2 2		2	_	~			-	=			, ,	1	+					
ourses	Financi	10 2150 10 3164 20 3164	V						Ţ						7			-	1	ľ	Ţ		ļ		2							1	+	+		1			-
Required Courses	F	W 3230	4	+	F	F		+	‡						#		‡	+	Ŧ	+	<u> </u>		1		F							Ŧ	ļ	ļ			ļ	Ì	
Red	General Management	0415 NA 0410 NA 0410 NA	1 1	Ŧ																			-										-				F	F	F
	rai Man	1005 SC						+	+						1		+																F						
	Gene	0052 AM ESTO WM 0103 S 6815 S						‡	+					+	#	‡	+	F					‡											_	ļ	-		L	
		Reference		1, 17	1, 17	1, 17	1, 17	1, 17		1, 17		1,17	1, 1/	1, 1/	1 17	1 17	1, 10	1, 10	1, 10	1, 10	1, 10	77	1, 10, 1/	1		1, 66			1, 12	1, 12		1, 127	1, 127	1, 127	1, 127	1, 127	1, 127	1, 127	1, 127
		Specific Topics		1. Federal Budget Process	a.) Budget Resolution Process		3.) Conference Committee	ation Bill	1		nate Armed Services	3) Constitution		ations Committee	-			of Budgetary Resources	1.) Purpose	int.	1	 b.) Budget Authority and Execution Fermination 		3. Resource Management and Contracting	a.) Contracting Process	b.) Prompt Payment Act.			duct	Z. Fourteen General Principles		1. The Internet Basics		b.) Connecting to the Internet	c.) Web pages and understanding web addresses	mation on the wet		ninology	g.) Databases
	「	Knowledge Elements	 Congressional committees and appropriations which are most important to the Defense budget legislative process. 																							7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Service Including the rules particular to	the DoD			s, basic information technology tools and applications								
		Core Competency	v (0 \$\disp\)																																3				

	「日子」とは、一次の人様と様				122				•	
				General	General Management		Financial Management	nagement		Courses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	0052 AN ESTO UN 0105 S 8816 S	1016 SC 1005 NA 1005 NA 1005 NA	M 3230 M 3230 M 3230 M 32150 M	10 3164 10 3172 10 331 1660 NI	1914 N 1914 N 2914 N 5914 N	Verall Redu	N 4305 N 4305 N 4305
Personnel Management	1. Personnel management principles and		4.0 × 1.0 ×		ช บ : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	A N	AI -	M N N	0 % W	W
pra			:	. 2					: 0	
		ons	21	2		eo.		2	63	
		a. Managenal Decision Making	21, 22		2					Ė
		-	21, 22	2	*	S # (
			21, 22, 23, 27		7		+			
		S	21, 22, 23, 28	7	-	2	+		275	
		and uncertainty	21, 22		- 6		+			
			21		4 8		+			
		ions for control	21				+	1		#
		1	21		S	1 89	+	+		#
			21		32	600	+			+
		i	21				+	† 		#
		control methods	21		22	7/		-		+
		a.) Precontrol	21		220	92				
-			17		\$2	85				
			21		3	8	+			
			21				+			
		5	21		 		+	†		
			27		2	2	+	6	0.0	
		>	27		2	60		+		+
			27			Z		+		+
			77		2	32				
		a Violegialità bargalling	77		2	2			2	F
			77		2	2			2	Ė
		3) Measured productivity	77		2	2			7	
		ndards	77	7	-	2				
			27	-	1	K	1			
		Т	27	76	70	7 (
2. Pr	2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices					4				+
		1. Nine Merit Principles	1.24	+						
		2. Prohibited Practices	1,24	<u> </u>	+					
e,	3. Processes for hiring, performance									
ap re:	appraisal, training, EEO complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution					i Garage			. nga. 28	
					2	2	1		7	
		1. Employment	-							
		a. Hiring from outside the organization	1							
		 Filling positions from inside the organization 	-						E	Ė
		2. Performance Management	1, 27, 81		-					
-		 Requirements of Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 	1 27							F
		h Performance appropriate exertem	1, 21				_	_	_	_
		The second secon			-		+	+	1	

Communication networks					Genera	Req General Management	Require		Courses Financial Management	Jagemen		Cou	Elective Courses
1.	Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	8 2010 8 2010	1015 SC 1005 NM 2015 NM	SOLA NA	Overall GN NA 2150 NA 3154	STIE NI IEEE NI	1914 NI 1914 NI 1914 NI	M3 listev	N 4302	SSLE N
Commenced Comm			b. Multi-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams	20	\prod			y V	7	AI AI	2	N W	W
Commission in Commission in Organizations Commission in Commission i			5. Decision Making and Organizational		#		+		+				
Communication retexting Communication re			Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations	20				200		2			
A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation papproachies A Modivation paper A Modivation paper A Modivation paper A Modivation paper A Modivation paper A Modivation A			b. Organizational Learning	20	†		+	S2		2		H	H
1			6. Motivating Organization Members	23			+	2	-	7	-1		
1. Relate Dod manpower financial budget 2.3 2.5			a. Motivation approaches	23			-	†	+	#	+	+	
1. Registe DoD mempower (transical budges) 2.3 1. Register DoD mempower (transical budges) 2.3 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2			7. Organizational communication	23		2			+	1	1	-	-
1. Featier Dod manipower (francial budget) 2.	7 100		a. The communication process	23		2	-		+	1	7	1	+
1. Relate Dod manpower (francial budgate of Communication clannels 23		7 444	b. Communication components	23				+	1	-	+	1	+
1. Relate DoD manpower furnical budgets 1. Relate DoD manpower structure labeled to the control of the cont			c. Communication channels	23		-		†	+	1	1	+	+
1. Relate bold manpower funcial budgets using the formula for FTE. 1. Manpower Structure 1. Manpower Structure 2. Manpower Experiments 2. Relativant laws, regulations, and policies 2. Relativant laws, regulations, and policies 3. Relativant laws, regulations, and policies 4. Decideral Workforce Restructuring Act of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) 5. File mile Programs 6. FILE mile 7. Forderal Workforce Restructuring Act of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) 8. Buycourt Programs 1. Forderal Workforce Restructuring Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Full Time Equivalent and Resource 1. South Resource Reference Work Statements 2. Efficiency Reventing Regions 3. Dours Stork Statements 4. OWE Circuiar Ar7 Performance of Act of Full Time Equivalent and Resource 4. OWE Circuiar Ar7 Performance of Act of Full Time Equivalent and Resource 4. OWE Circuiar Ar7 Performance of Act of Full Time Equivalent and Resource Act of Full Time Equivalent and Resource Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Experiments Brondoms Circuiar Ar7 Performance of Act of Equipment and Resource Act of Full Time Equivalent and Act of Experiments Brondoms Circuiar Ar7 Performance of Act of Equipment and Act of Equipment and Act of Experiments Act of Experiment and Act of Equipment and Resource Act of Equipment and Act of Equipm	ower Management		o. Communication networks	23		2	2	2	+	‡	2	+	+
1. Manpower Structure	D							12			2	+	+
1. Manpower Structure 1	1.	. Relate DoD mannower financial budgets						ĸ	_	·N			
1. Manpower Structure	to ca	o manpower structure including the alculation of manpower requirements sing the formula for FTF.						g265, 127)		A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			
a. Manpower Programming Guidelines 1 b. Manpower Programming Guidelines 1 c. Manpower Stimates for Financial 1 Management a. Use of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) 1 1 Federal Workforce Restructuming Act of 1 a. Butyout Programs 1 b. FTE Limits 1 c. Federal Activities Inventory Reform Act of 1998 a. Butyout Programs 1 c. Federal Activities Inventory Reform Act of 1998 a. Process for Identifying functions not interently governmental. 1, 36 c. For DNB Circular A-17 Preparation and 1, 28 c. South Scribid A-17 Preparation and 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance of 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance of 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance of 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance of 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance of 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance of 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance of 1, 29 c. South Scribid A-17 Preformance Work Statements c. South Scribid A-17 P			1. Manpower Structure					.73		2			
December December			a. Manpower Programming Guidelines			+	#			2			
2. Manpower Estimates for Financial Management Management a. Use of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) 1. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 a. Buy-out Programs b. FTE Limits 2. Federal Monkforce Restructuring Act of 1996 a. Puy-out Programs b. FTE Limits 2. Federal Monkforce Restructuring Act of 1996 a. Process for identifying functions not inherently governmently and Programs con MB Circular A-17 Preparation and 1, 28 3. ONB Circular A-17 Preparation and 1, 28 4. ONB Circular A-17 Preparation and 1, 28 5. DODI 5010.37-Efficiency Reviews Position Management, and Resource Request Determination Programs Beliciency Reviews and use of Performance Work Statements Beliciency Reviews and use of Performance Work Statements Civilian Fundhowant and Pacarity Civilian			b. Manpower Management Terminology			+	+			52			
Management A A A A A A A A A			2. Manpower Estimates for Financial			+	+			2			
a. Use of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) 1 1. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 a. Buy-out Programs 1 b. FTE Limits D. FTE Limits 2. Federal Activities Inventory Reform Act of 136 a. Process for identifying functions not inherently governmental. Submission of Budget Estimates. 1, 36 3. OMB Circular A-16 Performance of 1, 28 5. Doi'l 5010:37-Efficiency Review, Position Management, and Resource Request Determination and Stationary Review. 1, 29 Refromance Work Statements 6. Doi'l 5010:37-Efficiency Review. 1, 29 7. Submission of Budget Estimates 1, 29 8. Efficiency Reviews and use of Performance Work Statements 2 of 2010 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			Management							Ус. ў			
Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994		Polynopel Journ Committee					+	2	+	40		-	+
1. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 a. Buy-out Programs 1	; E								+			+	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	É	lanpower requirements.						্ধা					
1 Act 1,36 1,28 1,29 1,29			1. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of				+	y	+				+
1 Act 1.36 1.28 1.29 1.29 1.29			a. Buy-out Programs	- -		+				1			
1.28			b. FTE Limits			+				Ξ			
1,36 1,28 1,29 1,29			2. Federal Activities Inventory Reform Act			#	+			=			
1, 26 1, 29 1, 29			or 1998	1, 36		_		_					
1, 28 1, 29 1, 29			 a. Process for identifying functions not inherently governmental. 	1.36					F		_	-	+
1,28 1,29 1,29	•		3. OMB Circular A-11 Preparation and				#		+	=	_	1	
1,29			Submission of Budget Estimates.	1,2			-			_			
1, 29			OMB Circular A-76 Performance of Commercial Activities	1, 28									-
			5. DoDI 5010.37-Efficiency Review,			-	+		-		Ļ	1	+
			Position Management, and Resource Request Determination	1, 29									
			a. Efficiency Reviews and use of Performance Work Statements	1.29				E			+		+
			6. DoDI 7730.18-Recurring Reports of Civilian Employment and Dayrolle	20			+				+		+

				Require	Required Courses		Elective	ě
				General Management	Financial Management		Courses	es
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	0005 AA 0005 AA 0103 2 0005 20 0005 20 0005 20 1005 NI 1005 NI 0016 NI 0016 NI 0016 NI 0017 NI 0017 NI 0017 NI	NO 3150 IN 3154 IN 3154 IN 3172 IN 3131	MH listevi	N 4169 N 4305 N 4306	315 N \$074 A
m E	3. Determination of peacetime and mobilization manpower requirements.				A A A	O W	W W	W
		1. DoD Manpower Utilization Policy	1, 32, 35					\pm
	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON OF THE	2. DoD Total Force Policy	1, 35					E
		4 Presidential Authority to Activate	1, 30, 31					E
		Reserve Forces						
		a. Title 10 U.S.C. Section 12304	1				+	1
		 Civilian Employees During Crisis Situation 	1,34					
		a. Crisis Siluations	1, 34				1	<u> </u>
		b. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian Employee	70					E
		c. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian Position	1, 34					
4	4. Programs affecting manpower levels						+	1
<u> 0. î</u>	Including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense Reform initiative and							
	ngu-grade miniamons.	1 Commercial Activities	1 28		2			
		a. Policy	1, 28		2			-
		b. Intent	1, 28		2	8 8	+	-
		c. Reliable Cost and Performance					+	I
		d Types of Activities	1, 28			2 2 2		
		1.) Commercial Activities	1, 28		2			
		2.) Inherently Governmental	1, 28			2 6	+	\exists
		3.) Terminology	1, 28		2 2		+	I
	The state of the s	2. Detense Reform Initiatives	-		2	52		I
		Business Practices: Working Capital Finds				88		E
		2.) Electronic Commerce			•	\$		
		b. Streamlining the Organization					-	I
Management and Internal		C. Fubile-Filvate Competition						
Controls	Director and Descriptoments of the				2			
- LL 0	r upose and requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123							
		1. FMFIA	1, 38				-	F
		a. Purpose	1, 38					1
		b. Requirements	1, 38				 	E
		1.) OMB	1, 38		3 2	9	F	E
		2.) reads of Agencies 2. OMB Circular A-123 Management	1, 38					
		Accountability and Control	1, 39					
		a. Purpose	1, 39				-	E
		b. Kequirements	1, 39					E

				Required Courses	Courses	Elective
				General Management	Financial Management	e Courses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	M 3230 M 3230 M 3230 M 3105 M	N 3164 N 4163 N 4163 N 4163 N 4163 N 4163 N 4163 N 4163 N 4163	4152 4152 4169 4302 4305 4305 43156 73156
	2. Internal control standards techniques, and documentation regulred in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.		- V	N N N N N N N O O O O O		M M W
		ntrols and Standards.	1, 41		2 0	
			1, 41			
	2.2		1, 41			
		c.) Reporting on Management Control	1,41		2	
		nesses	1,41			
		d.) Management Control Terminology	1,41			
		1 1	1,41		9	30
		edures	1, 4			
		-	1, 42			
		GAO Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government	1.40			
		undamental				
		Concepts of Internal Control	1, 40			
			1, 40			
			1, 40			
			1, 40			
100		and Communications	1, 40			
Fiscal Law	See Modules II and III	S.) Monitoring See Modules II and III	1, 40			
		MODULE II - BUDGE	MODULE II - BUDGET AND COST ANALYSIS			
Planning, Programming, and Budgeting						
	1. DoD Planning Programming and				2 2 2 2	2 1 2
	Budgeting System (process, terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.					
		1. PPBS	1, 13		2 2	1 2
		a. Purpose and Objectives	1, 13			-
		ing Phase	1 13		2 2 2	1 2
		a.) Joint Strategic Planning	13		2 2 1	-
		b.) National Security Strategy	1, 13		2 2 2	1 2
		c.) National Military Strategy	1, 13		22	7 6
		e.) Planning phase focus	1, 13		1 2 1	1 2
		DPG	13		1 2 1	1 2
		+	1, 13		2 1 2	1 2
		a.) Purpose	1, 13		2 1	1 2
		ated Bringfy Lists (IDLs)	1, 13		1	1.2
		\neg	2,1		1 2 1	1 2
		3	1, 13		1 2	+
		e.) issue Books	1, 13			

Elective	Courses	2064 N 2064 N 2064 N 2016 N	W W 02		1 2		2 2	1 2		2 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	4	2	2 2	1 5	7	1 2	5		2 2	2 6	2 2	. 0		7	1 1 2		2 2		2.2	2 6	2	2 0	C4 -
		N 4163 Verall FM Verall Red N 4152	2															 -	 -																		
	Financial Management	IN 4161 IN 4163 IN 4163	A) — A)	-	2 2			2 08	2 8	J		 - -	-	- -				2 6	İ	2 2			2 0		Ι	- 21			2 -	- 6	7 7		2 2		П	73	2 2
Required Courses		IN 3115 IN 3164 IN 3164 IN 3160 OA618II CW	N N														-	9					-														
Required	131	N 3230	7 2 2																																		
	General Management	3188 33 3101 32 3006 32 3101 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 3															+																				
	ගී	0052 AN 0123 0102 S	v														+	1					1									1					
		Reference	1, 13	1. 13	1, 2, 13	1 2 13	1, 2, 13	1, 2, 13	1, 2, 13	1, 13	1, 13		1, 13	1, 13, 87	1 13	2	1, 13, 87	1 13		1.13	1 12		1, 13	1, 13	1, 13		1,2 1,2 88 89	1 2 88 80	1, 2, 88, 89	1, 2, 88, 89				1	1	-	- -
		Specific Topics	f.) DRB Review	g.) Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	lase	a.) Budget Estimate Submission	b.) Budget Review System	c.) OSD-OMB Budget Review	e.) The Presidents Budget Issues	Key Officials and their roles.	ĺ	3.) Joint Chiefs of Staff and		5.) Service Secretaries	6.) Defense Resources Board (DRB)	Secretary of Defense	d PPBS Products (Purpose and Hea)		Program Objective Memorandum	Issue Books (IB)	Program Decision Memorandum	Budget Estimate Submissions	6.) Program Budget Decision (PBD))P)	8.) President's Budget (PB)		Budget Process Budget Formulation Phase	1.) Compilation and Submission of DoD Budget Estimates.	jet Submissions	3.) Decision by the President b. Congressional Action Phase	1.) Congressional Budget and	Impoundment Control Act of 1974	3.) Budget Resolution Process	4.) National Defense Authorization	5.) Concurrent Resolution	Appropriations	7.) Senate Action on Appropriations 8.) Appeals to Congress
		Knowledge Elements		Мет		(8ES)				Ö			Com		pue	S		(940)	2	DC4)	(PDM)	330)	9	(FÝDP)		2. The DoD budget process including funds management and flow of funds.	1. D	QoQ		ď		Ddw				Appi	
		Core Competency								The second secon	The same of the sa									111 000																	

(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)			Required	Required Courses	1 2 2	Flortiva	
			Ganeral Managament	Chartelan	F	֭֭֭֓֞֞֞֞֞֞֜֓֓֓֞֟֜֓֓֓֓֓֞֟֓֓֓֓֓֓֞֓֓֓֓֓֞֡֓֓֡֓֞֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֡֡֡֓֡֡֡֡֓֡	D
				rinancial Management		Courses	Ses
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	0052 AM 0052 8 0105 8 005 806 005 806 010 800 010 8	IN 4163 IN 4163 IN 3331 IN 3361 IN 3164 IN 3164 IN 3166	N 4162 Verall FM Verall Rec	N 4305 N 4305 N 4305	3015 N
	9.) Congressional Reconciliation Process			AI AI AI V	2 2 4	W	M
	10.) Budget Amendments and			-		-	-
	c. Budget Execution Phase	1.92				-	
	1.) Continuing Resolutions	1, 92		7	† 	+	= -
C	2.) Apportionments 3.) Apportionments	1, 92				ļ	I
	4) Deferrate	1, 92		-		-	I
	5.) Recissions	1, 92		-		-	E
	6.) Foreign Currency Fluctuations	1.92		-			
	d. Review and Audit Phase	1		6		2	
	1.) Agency control over funds	-		,	7 7		~ (
	2.) Monitoring budget execution	-			- -		7 (
	3.) Budget program review	_		2			7 0
	a.) Dour role			2	2 2		10
	2. Management of Funds			2	-		-
	a. Availability of funds	1 43 40		2			7-
	1.) Unapportioned appropriations	1, 43, 49			2		-
	2.) Unalloted Apportionments	1, 43, 49					-
	3.) Unobligated Allotments	1, 43, 49		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +			=
The second secon	4.) Unliquidated Obligations	1, 43, 49				ļ	
	6) Explied Appropriation	1, 43, 49					E
	b. Commitments	1, 43, 48					-
Andrew a stranger to the stran	c. Types of obligations						÷
	1. Contracts	1					-
	2. MIPR	-			1	1	-
The state of the s	3. Project Orders	1, 90, 93, 94				1	
		1, 90, 93, 94				+	
	d. Accounting Processes	-		2		Š	
	2.) Obligation	-		2		2	-
	3.) Expenditure	- -		2			-
Time by the control of the control o	4.) Outlay			27.0			-
	3. Flow of Funds	1, 54					
	a. Distribution of funds from OMB down	-			1		77
	to activity.	1, 54					्र
	1.) I reasury warrant	1, 54				+	-
	3.) Allotmontic in allotmontic	1, 54		-		1	T
	4.) Allocation	1, 54		-			2
3. Purpose and duration of DoD	1.) Allocalidi	1, 54					2
appropriations and the relationships among and use of appropriations and				24002			
funds.							
	1. DoD Appropriations	1		-			Z
	a. Appropriation Categories			22 -1		- 0	
	c. Adjustment to Accounts			2 1		Z	
	1.) Expired accounts			-			E
	2.) Cancelled accounts	1.48					<u>-</u>
	3.) Closing entries	1					Ξ
							E

tive	ses	3054 NN 3315 NN 5074 AC	¥	2	F	7	2	2	2 0	7	.0	2 2	F	2	-	,	1	°	1,	F	. 2			F		1	-	1	T	T	F	F	-	-	F			-	1 2		7	2 3	2	2 8	2	7 7		
Elective	Courses	NN 4169 NN 4169	2	8	F	=	Ξ		1	1		-			1	1	+	2					-	F		+	+	+	1	Ŧ	2		+	+					2	٥	\mathbb{F}	7	2					F
		NN 4163 Overall FM Overall Req		ļ					ļ	İ		ļ				İ			İ										6 6	7				ļ					7 7 7	۵ ۵	1 💥	1.3	- 16	2		7 7	.0	
	Financial Management	NN 4162 NN 4161				2		0 6	2 0				1920	27	200	,	1		22		_	8	_			1	1	-	+	-	-			78.53	1				7	^				2	Š	4	٨	2
S	iai Man	15CE NW 16CE NW											Sto	0		+	Ŧ	F	F	F						1		1					+								E					1		
Required Courses	Financ	MN 3164 MN 3164							I							Ι			Γ									Ţ	2				Ţ	I					,	ું જે ભા				-		1		
ired (NW 3230 Overall GM				1	1	1	Ŧ	+				1	Ŧ	Ŧ	-	F	F			\exists				1	7	Ŧ	Ŧ				1		F				+	Ŋ	F	2.		_		+		
Requ	ement	0415 NM 6555 NM 6014 NM	E		E	#		#	#	+	_			#	+							#				‡	‡	‡		E	Ė		#	Ė					‡		F				1	‡		F
	General Management	1015 SO MN 3001				+	+	+	+	‡	-				#		+					#				#	‡	‡	‡				#				1	,	_	~		2				†		E
	Genera	0102 SI 12 2010 13 3186 16 3186				1	+	‡	‡	+				‡	‡							+		 		#	+	+	+				+						+		F		#		#	+		F
		OOES AM	L			#	1	1	<u> </u>	_				1	<u> </u>			L				#		#		<u>†</u>	+	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		L		1				1		1		L	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	<u></u>	_	
		Reference		76,														91	1,91		1,91	1, 91			00	90 95	1, 90, 93	90, 95	1, 90, 95	90,95	1, 90, 95		1 28	1, 28	1, 2	1, 2	,84					1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1 98 99 100, 101	2 (22 (22 (22 (22 (22 (22 (22 (22 (22 (1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101
		Specific Topics	4.) Accounting for canceled authority 1	d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1,	1.) Definition of transfers and	2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts	3) Rules for reprogramming	4.) Types of Reprogramming	a.) Congressional prior approval	b.) Congressional notification	reprogramming	c.) Internal reprogramming	A V Dodgest through under the	e) Omoibile reprogrammed	2. Funds	a. Non Appropriated Funds	1.) Sources, purpose, and use			Defense Working	į	3.) Financing of DWCF activities		7 Troop of the Economy Act.	I ypes of Reimbursable and Support Agreements				racts and Leases		3. Reimbursable costs		1. OMB Circular A-76.			spu	3. Principles of Appropriation Law				mentals of Cost and Economic	Analysis	alar force of	1.) Economic analysis	Fronomic Analysis	_		2.) Economic analysis limitations
	報告 (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2	Knowledge Elements																	7.72				4. Reimbursable and support agreements					The state of the s				5. Relevant OMB circulars and Implementing DoD guldance.							1. Fundamental principles of cost and	economic analysis and DoD cost guidance and principles.								
		Core Competency																																				Cost and Economic Analysis	Ī									

Elective	Courses	N 4302 N 4305 N 4102	W W		- - -		1 2	-	1	1	2 2	2	2	2 1	2	2	1 2 1	5 P	1	2 6	2 6	İ	İ		2 2 1	I		1	Ale,		7						2	2 2	2	1	7 0	7 5	Ī		-	28		É				0			2
	E	Verall Redc			7			- [2		2 2 2	2 2		- -			=																2	2 2	2 2				1		7 .	- -	_				+	+	+	+	+		+		+
	Financial Management	18 5351 10 4167 10 4163 10 4162	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	7				- (2		-	2		-	1																_									ŀ	-	- -				_ _		-	-						<u> </u>
Courses	Financial	1 Oate Mi	7 7					+									8.	, ev			80	2		-							-									<u> </u>						_									
Required Courses	ment	AN 3333 NN 4105 NN 3230 NO 11616V		+	+		+		+	+		+			+	+		2	2	2	2	2	2						****		3							1	-							_									<u> </u>
	General Management	9015 NV 1016 SC 9005 SC															3.	.2	2	2	2	.2	7								(2)																								
	Gene	OOES AW ESTO WW OFOS S 8815 S			-						-	-																				-			+			+		L															
		Reference	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101		1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	1, 98, 99, 100, 101										- -	1				10	1, 9/	1 07	1 07	1 97	1.97	1.97	1, 97	1, 97	_	-	-			;	1, 98	1, 98	1, 98	1, 98	1, 98	1, 98	1, 98	1, 98	1, 99	1, 99
		Specific Topics	 Economic Analysis Processes 	c. Fundamentals of Cost Analysis	1.) Discounting/Net Present Value				4.) Return on Investment	Cost guidance and principles			ement	d. Advance procurement		f. Mulli-year procurement		1 Reposit analysis fundamentals	o Organifichia harefu	4) Cost southers	2) Cost savings	3) Productivity improve	h Non-Ouseiffahls hoseffa	o Identifica and accorded beautiful	1) Stars to identify benefits	2) Criteria to asses banelle	2.) Circula to asses benefits				1 Overview of Statistics		tendency	T				uo	Ī	Definition and characteristics of ABC	a. DoD Acquisition Year 2000 Goal	 b. SECDEF's ABC system criteria 			nalysis Used in the Acquisition		steps)	Spo					ach	ı programs	a. ACAT Levels
		Knowledge Elements															2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis										3 Cost and economic analysis tochairman	o cost and economic analysis techniques	based costling and current hereliation	costing.													4. System acquisition and life cycle	management policies and procedures.											
		Core Competency	*****														.,4																										7												

				7		
				sesinoo nelinhey	courses	Elective
				General Management	Financial Management	Courses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	N 2520 N 2520 N 2520 N 2520 N 2520 N 2520 N 2520 S 2500 S 2500 S 2500 S 2500 V 2500	73150 73154 73157 73172 73172 73172 73173 73175	4305 4305 4305 4305 4305
	2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994					AM AM
		1. GPRA goals	1, 104		2	
		2. GPRA requirements	1, 104		22 23	
		2.) Annual performance plans and	1, 104		7 T	
		Terms associated with	1, 104		5	
	3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization.					
		OMB Circular A-76 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial Activities	1, 106, 105, 107			
		a. Purpose of commercial activities	1, 106, 105, 107			
		b. Definition and categories of inherenti				
		c. Cost competition process	1, 106, 105, 107			
		1.) Announcements and notifications				
		2.) Management study and Most Efficient Organization (MEO)	1, 106, 105, 107			
		3.) Performance Work Statement (PWS)	1 106 105 107		200	
		4.) Cost comparisons	1, 106, 105, 107		2	
		d. Outsourcing and Privatization	1, 106, 105, 107			
	4. Miscellaneous funds	c				
		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds				
		b. Recycling	1 131			
		lation)	-			
		d. Fish and wildlife conservation	-			
		2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds	1, 79, 131			
Fiscal Law					安徽· 安徽· 安徽·	1.5
	1. Availability of Appropriations				y (2
		1. Factors determining availability of				
		budgetary resources	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		- A	
		b. Amount	1 44 48 49 57		7	2
		c. Time	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		7 0	2
		1.) Annual authority	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2 2 2 2	
		2.) Mullyear authority	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		上	
		2. Life cycle of an appropriation	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2	E
		a. Phase I - Current appropriations	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2 2 2	
					2 2 2	
		C. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3 DoD Appropriation time limits	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2 2	
		o. Doe Appropriation und milita			2 2 2	

				Requir	Required Courses		Elective	Г
				General Management	Financial Management		Courses	
Core Competency		Specific Topics	Reference	00055 AW 00052 AW 0005 SC 0005	Overali GM Nu 2150 Nu 3164 Tale un	10 4167 10 4162 10 4163 10 4163 10 4163	N 4169 N 4302 N 4305 N 4305	2074 A
	2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions				AN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	2 2 Al	M	
			1, 43, 44, 45, 67, 68, 71				, ,	工
			1,84				9	
		b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974	1			-		
		Deficit Control Act of 1985						
		e. Impoundment Control Act of 1974	83					
			1, 3		2	8		\Box
			1, 46, 50, 54		-			L
		Constitutional authority to expend funds Budget Authority	1, 4		2		2	
		key concepts of Budge					2	I
		b. Flow of funds	1, 47, 53, 70				2	
		c. Recovery of prior year obligations	1, 47, 53, 70		2 1			
		4. Continuing Resolutions	-				2	
		5. Fiscal law terminology	1, 52				2	П
	3. Iransters and Reprogramming of Funds	<u> </u>			2	2	C	I
			1, 55, 56		E	2 2 2	2	I
		a. Definition and statutory requirements	1, 55, 56			2	2	
			1, 56		2 5	25	2	П
			1, 56		Ī	7 62	7 6	I
		C. Iypes of reprogramming 1.) Congressional prior approval	1, 56			2	2	П
		ssional notification			7	7	2	I
		reprogramming 3.) Internal reprogramming	1, 56 1, 56		2 0	2 0	- (
		4.) Below threshold reprogramming	1, 56			2 2	2	Ţ
		or) Ommons repr	1, 55			2		П
34 1141 1341 1341			MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE			Arti Gr Pris		
Accounting	6 Cummerical successed considerations				1 2 2 1	24	2	
	Juminate Laws and regulations Impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.				20			
		1. Accounting Related Legislation a 1921 Burdnet and Accounting Act			2 2	2 2	2	П
		b. 1949 Federal Property and						
		c. 1982 Prompt Payment Act	99					
			1, 62	+				I
							1111	

Elective	Courses		AI AI AI	2 0		८व ं	2	S (N										-							1-												2	2 0	7	
		N 4163 Versii FM Versii Requ))					-										*** ***			-	્ય	,	2 2	_	-		٠.		-	-	-	=	=			-		- -	+
	anagemer	1914 NI 1914 NI 1914 NI 2914 NI	V V	1	E					1							+				+				Ψ-	-	 	-							‡ <u>‡</u>				1	+
urses	Financial Management	1915 NA 1915 NA 1712 NA 1555 NA	u u	-		-	-	-				 						7)				.70	-	2	2										<u> </u>				+	+
Required Courses	35,7 2899 5,86	NV 3230 NV 3230 NV 3230 NV 3406	1	2		-	+										-	1			1	-				-	-	-		_	\- - - -	-	+		+				+	+
Req	General Management	NN 3333 NN 3400 NN 3402 NN 3004		+		-	-					-									1												1	+	 			-		F
	eneral Ma	900E SC 900E SC 901E S					#							+																		1	F	+	1		+			-
	O ,	0062 AM ESTO NM									1			1					11		1						114					1		1	E		1		E	Ē
		Reference	_	1, 117				_	_		1, 52	1, 53	1 48	2	-	*-		-	1, 91, 108, 109, 111	1 115		1, 119, 87		1, 113	1, 113	1, 113, 114	1, 87, 112, 113, 114	1, 113				- -	1	1	1	_		1		400
		Specific Topics	e. 1982 Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act	_	'9. 1993 Government performance and Results Act	h. 1994 Government Management	i. 1994 Federal Financial Management	Act 11S Code Title 31 Manay 22d	Finance	k. U.S. Code Title 15 Appropriation	1.) Section 1511 Appropriations		3.) Section 1553 Payment of Obligations	ode Title 35 Accounting and	Collection 1 Section 2520 Assessing	Collection	2. Financial Management	Regulations/Policy	Management Regulation	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook	c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial				b. Statements of Federal Standards	Accounting Concepts (SFFAC)	C. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	d. Interpreting SFFAS		E C	a Balance Sheet	b. Statement of Net Cost	c. Statement of Changes in Net Position	d. Statement of Budgetary Resources	e. Statement of Financing	2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Statements	a. Balance Sheet	b. Statement of Net Cost	et Position	3. Form and Content guidance
		Knowledge Elements												4								2. Federal Accounting Standards and	Generally Accepted Accounting	- Cardinas		01110		2 Doe of fordoor floorenist state	or basic rederal intencial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial	Statements.										
		Core Competency)													•				

<u>×</u>	ses	?	SOTA AC	1		-	-	-	-				,	-		,	,		7				8	ø	S			22	100	2		1			\downarrow	+
Elective	Courses		NN 4305	ı								70,02,20		#		-	‡	H	#	‡	П	#	‡		Ħ	‡		‡	H	#	ļ,	1			‡	‡
L		ľ	SST4 NN	1	· ~		E	Ė									1	Ц	\pm	†			t			\pm	+	\pm		1	\top	T			Ė	Í
Г	Ï	obe	Overall FA		-			- Control of the	() ()		2		1884Y		 -	200			4	┿		H	1											÷	-	212
	E		8914 NN														I	П	1	T	П	7	F		\Box	Ŧ		Ŧ	П	Ţ	I	Ţ		_	Ţ	Ţ
	a a	-	NN 4161		╁	├	\vdash	-	+	Н			\vdash	╁	╁┈	-	╁	Н	+	╁	Н	+	t	Н	+	十	+-	╁	H	+	╁	+	Н	+	+	+
	nage	•	ESIF NW	1	ļ				L	П		<u> </u>	ļ			~	H	П	Ŧ	Ŧ	П	Ŧ	0							_	+	Ŧ	Н	Ŧ	7	Ŧ
	₩ Sa	-	Feee um		+		-		Ė	Н					 	-	t	Ц	1	士		士	E	-	= -	<u>+</u>		E	Ц	土		\pm	Ħ	\pm	\pm	t
les es	cial	F	1916 NM S716 NM		-	2	-	2	2	2			2	-	-	2	2		+	╀		4	7	2			┞	2	H	4 6	4-	╀	H	+	+	╀
Ιž	Financial Management	t	PSIE NW			re X	9	160	2	2	Ŋ	2	100	_					#	T	Ħ	1			Ė	Ė		Ħ		¢	S	ž				2
Required Courses	۳		Overali Gi	-	\vdash	-	-		Н	${\sf H}$		7	-	-	╁	├-	┝	Н	+	+	Н	+	H	Н	+	÷	-	┿	Н	+	+	-	H	- -		H
irec	┢	Ĺ	NW 3230						П						丅		T	I	1		П	T			#	Ţ		T	П	Ŧ		1	П	1	T	F
l B	E	┢	SOLA NM		\vdash		\vdash	<u> </u>	H	H				┢	+	-	H	Н	+	+	H	+	\vdash	H	+	+	-	+	H	+		\pm	H	\pm	\dagger	t
œ	eme		OPIE NW							1					1		L	\Box	1	I	П	Ŧ		\Box	7	Ţ		Ŧ	П	Ŧ	F	F	П	Ŧ	Ţ	F
	General Management	+	MN 3001		\vdash	_		<u> </u>	H	+	_						\vdash		\pm	Н	H	士	\vdash	\exists	\pm	\pm		\pm		\pm	\pm	\pm	냅	士	\perp	t
	2		1015 20						П						\Box	_	H	\exists	Ŧ	Н	\Box	Ŧ	H	\exists	7	F		Ŧ	4	\mp	-	F	Н	\mp	Ŧ	F
	nera		900£ SO						Ш			_					Н		†	廿		İ	Ħ		1					$^{\pm}$		$^{\pm}$	Ц	\pm	†	L
	ဖိ	-	IS 2010		-	_	-		H	+				-	-		Н	+	+	Н	H	+	Н	+	+	╁		+	+	╀	╀╌	╀	Н	╁	╀	┞
	<u> </u>	上	.0062 AM						Ц	土									Ţ	Ц	\Box		Ц	1	1				丁	I		Ļ	Ц	1	Γ	L
			Reference	1,110	1,116		-		-	-	1,87		1, 87	-	-		_			1			-	-		-	<u>-</u>		1,91			1, 120	1, 120	1, 120	1,87	1,87
			Specific Topics	 a. FMR Volume 6B, "Form and Content of DoD Audited Financial Statements" 			Government organizations and their roles	a. Office of Management and Budget (OMB)	b. General Accounting Office (GAO)	d. Joint Financial Management	Improvement Program (JFMIP)	e. rederal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB)	f. Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)	g. Defense Finance and Accounting Service	h. Government Accounting Standards Board		1. Federal Funds	a. General Funds b. Sneclal Funds	c. Public Enterprise Funds	e. Intragovernmental Funds	t. Trust Funds	h. Deposit Funds	2. DoD Fund Categories	a. Appropriated Funds	2.) Multivear Appropriations	3.) No-year Appropriations	4.) Permanent (Indefinite) Appropriations	5.) DoD Appropriations and time	b. Reimbursable Funds	d. Trust Funds		1. Accounting Systems	a. Financial Accounting System	c. Managerial Accounting System	2. U.S. Standard General Ledger	a. Chart of Accounts
			Core Competency Knowledge Elements			4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD accounting.										5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Categories.									ALAD						6. Federal Accounting Structure					

Elective	Courses	2814 VM 6814 VM 2064 VM 2064 VM 2816 VM 2014 AO																													
		Overall Redo	-	-			-		Ė			+					+	+				+	+					\pm			2
	agemen	MN 4153																										Ī			
ses	Financial Management	MN 3172 MN 3172 MN 4161	-	+							1	+					+		+									$\frac{1}{1}$			
d Cours	Fina	MN 2150 MN 2150	-			+	-				+	+					‡	+		1			+	+	+	+	-			‡	7
Required Courses	ent	0014 NM																								+	#		#	+	H
R	lanagem	1005 NM 2105 NM																									-		$\frac{1}{4}$	-	
	General Management	10 2 3006 08 3006 08 3101								+	#	H					+			+					+	‡	+	H	‡	+	
	9	OOES AM ESTO NM			1								#			-				1					1	1	-	H	‡	Ė	+
		Reference			1, 60, 69		1	-		-			-		1, 63		107	1, 12#	1, 0/	1, 00	1, 86		1 121	1 129	1 100	1,163	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108
		Specific Topics		1. Major focus of finance	b. Making Payments	c. Communications between financial offices	2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority	 b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) 	c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Dishursing Offices	a.) Disbursing Station Symbol	3. Laws and Regulations	a. Non-DoD law and regulations	2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and	Finance 3.1 Deht Collection Immediate			5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR)	D Financial Management	rsing Policy and	and		Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay)	and /	ıme 9-Travel Policy and	6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures		ıs			lerchange (EDI)	d. Reporting
		Knowledge Elements	1. Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization, computation and certification.																	177						2. Disbursing functions and operations.					
		Core Competency																				7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7									

Elective	Colirege		BOEA UN BELE UN SOTA AC	1		1																			F		<u> </u>			1	I									$oxed{\pm}$		F
Elec			NN 4159 NN 4169 NN 4302			+	+																	+		#	‡			#	‡				+	+			+	\pm		F
İ		W	Karata Netall FI RistevO			#							·		2 2		2 2	\pm		#	_			+			ļ			#				#	‡	F			+	Ŧ		
	Financial Management		NN 4163 NN 4161 NN 4163			#												‡		+				‡		#	$\frac{1}{2}$			#	ļ			#	†	E		+	1	\pm		F
se	cial Mar		STIE NM TEEE NM TAIT NM											- 62	2	2	7	+		+		E	#	+		+				1					+			#	#			
Cours	Finan		MN 3164 1915 NM											ļ				Ė		+						#	F		#	#					#			#	‡			
Required Courses	=	F	MN 4105 OVETRIL G			+			‡								#			‡			+	+		#	Ė		1				1	‡	+	Ė			1			E
Re	General Management	Ļ	MN 3140 MN 3140		F	#	ļ		‡								#			#				ŧ		1			+	‡			‡	#	‡			+	+			
	eral Mai	E	1005 3006 1015 2006 1015 200		E	ļ	F		‡					ļ			+	-		#			+	F					#				#	+	Ŧ			#	‡			_
	Gen		MA 2300 MN 0123 0102 2010			+			#																	I			+	+				-								_
			Reference	1, 85, 108	1 85 109	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108	1, 85, 108								-1	-	+		_ -				1	-							1	1	1, 88	1,00	1, 88	1,88	1, 121	1, 121
			Specific Topics	1.) Daily Statement of Accountability (DD 2657)	2.) Statement of Accountability (SF	.) Voucher Control Log (DD 2659)	cket (SF 215)		In-Line Accounting	Link System (GOALS)				1. Internal Controls	a. Separate and secure storage	o. Inspection of the security	2. Debt management	a. Requirements of Debt Collection	h Debt collection procedures	1.) Debt owed by current military or	civilian employee	2.) Debt owed by former military or civilian employee	3.) Debt owed by a contractor	3. Operational considerations	a. Advance decisions	1.) Out-of Balance	2.) Check Issue Overdraft	3.) Check Underdraft	1.) Undeliverable checks	2.) Reporting of undeliverable checks	3.) Payment of old checks	1 Codition Officer	2. Certification payment responsibilities	a. Accountable officials	b. Certifying officers	c. Paying officers	S. Certifying mittary pay entitlements A Calculation of nav.	b. Special pay	c. Allowances	d. Allotments	-	a. Certification of time and attendance
			Knowledge Elements								A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	 Aspects of safeguarding of assets including internal controls, debt management, and currency control in 	disbursing office operations.																			4. Certifying policies										
			Core Competency																												T T T T WHEN MANAGEMENT AND A STATE OF THE S											

Specific Top C Establishment and confectors C Establishment and confectors C Establishment and confectors C Establishment and confectors C Establishment and confectors C Special pay C Special pay C Special pay C Special conditions C									1	Elective
Convention of Local Control Control Contro					General Managem		Financial M	anagement	.b	Courses
Continued and counted of pay 1,21		owledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	9005 SC 9005 SC 9005 SC 9005 SC 9005 SC 9005 SC	NA 3230 NA 3230 NA 3333 NA 3333	1916 MI 1916 MI ST16 MI 1666 MI	N 4163	verall Req	N 4305 N 4305
A Recordingtion of Civilian employee 1,121 1,122			 c. Establishment and control of pay records 	1, 121		>	AI AI	M M	0 0	W W
Process Productions for federal mome to			d. Reconciliation of civilian employee				1	+		1
Family obtained by a contraction of the contracti			pay records	1, 121						
Paymentic for confractors		1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904 - 1904	e.) Deductions for federal income tax withholding	1, 121					E	E
Payments for contractors	9		f. Special pay	1			 	+	#	
a. Advance payment to contactors 1, 0, 123 D. Payments or contractors 1, 0, 123 G. Foreit contractors and treveler check T. Care contractors and treveler check T. Care contractors and treveler check T. Care contractors and treveler check T. Care contractors and treveler check T. Care	- ay	ents to contractors	1 Daymonto for contractor					-	\pm	1
Payment package 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 0, 123 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 1, 125 1			a. Advance payment to contractors	1, 70, 123					Ė	
C. Special contitions d. Travel continuents of the			b. Payment package	1, 70, 108, 123					E	E
1. Payments for travel entitlements 1.74, 1.23 2. Travel circles authorization 1.24 3. Travel circles authorization 1.24 4. Travel circles authorization 1.24 5. Convenient Valid Statistical Controls 1.25 6. Convenient Valid Statistical Controls 1.25 7. Specific Controls 1.25 8. Sources of GACAS) 1.25 9. Specific Controls 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 2. Specific Controls 1.25 3. Internal Audit Genues 1.25 4. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 5. Internal Audit Genues 1.25 6. Internal Audit Genues 1.25 7. Specific Controls 1.25 8. Internal Audit Genues 1.25 9. Internal Audit Genues 1.25 9. Internal Audit Genues 1.25 1. Specific Controls 1.25 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.25 1. Specific Controls 1.25 1. Role of Jobal Audit Reviews 1.25 1. Specific Controls 1.25 1. Role of Jobal Audit Reviews 1.25 2. Specific Controls 1.25 3. Contacting for audit services 1.25 4. The Role of Auditing 1.25 5. Types of audits 1.25 5. Types of audits 1.25 6. Types of audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performance audits 1.25 9. Performa			c. Special conditions	1, 70, 123						
Payments for travel entitlements 1, 124 125 125			d. Prompt payment act	1, 70, 123						
Payments for travel entitlements 1, 124	6. Рауп	ents for travel entitlements					1	+		
A Travel orders/authorization i, 124 Drograms of stallon traver (1, 124 C. Travel claims (1, 124 G. Travel claims (1, 124 G. Travel claims (1, 124 G. Travel claims (1, 124 G. Travel claims (1, 124 G. Travel claims (1, 124 T. Sewerment And Slandards (1, 125 G. Sources of Oxfox) (1, 125 G. Sources of Oxfox) (1, 125 G. Anditing Standards (Sextox) (1, 125 G. Anditing Standards (1, 126 G. Sources of Oxfox) (1, 126 G. Andit review of Internal controls (1, 126 G. Travel claims (1, 126 G. Travel claims (1, 126 G. Andit review of Internal sources (1, 126 G. Andit review of Internal sources (1, 126 G. Andit review of Internal sources (1, 126 G. Andit review of Internal sources (1, 126 G. Andit review of Internal sources (1, 126 G. Andit review of Internal sources (1, 126 G. Andit review of Assistant Inspector (1, 126 G. Andit review of Assistant Inspector (1, 126 G. Anditor independence (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor independence (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor independence (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor independence (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor independence (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 126 G. Anditor and services (1, 12			1. Payments for travel entitlements	1, 124						
Dravel clarifies and travelers check C. Travel claims C. Travel claims 1. 124 G. Permanent Change of stalton travel 1. 124 G. Permanent Change of stalton travel 1. 125 G. Covernment Travel claims 1. 125 G. Covernment Change of stalton travel 1. 125 G. Covernment Change of stalton travel 1. 125 G. Covernment Change of stalton travel 1. 125 G. Covernment Change of stalton travel 1. 125 G. Covernment Change of stalton travel 1. 125 G. Covernment Change of stalton travel 1. 125 G. Covernment Change of Stalton 1. 126 G. The New Change of Stalton travel 1. 126 G. The New Change of Stalton trapector 1. 126 G. The New Change of Stalton trapector 1. 126 G. The New Change of Stalton trapector 1. 126 G. The New Change of Stalton trapector 1. 126 G. The New Change of Stalton trapector 1. 126 G. The New Change of Stalton trapector 1. 126 G. The Art Cross Audit Agency 1. 126 G			a. Travel orders/authorization	1, 124				+		
a. Permanent change of station travel 1, 124 b. Traverse and benefits of Auditing 1, 124 c. Gownenant Audit Standards 1, 125 b. Gownenant Audit Standards 1, 125 c. Sources of GAGAS 1, 125 d. Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 1, 125 d. Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 1, 125 d. Audit review of internal controls 1, 125 1.) General Controls 1, 125 2.) Specific Controls 1, 126 2.) Specific Controls 1, 126 2.) Specific Controls 1, 126 2.) Specific Controls 1, 126 2.) Specific Controls 1, 126 3. The Array Audit Agency 1, 126 4. The All review of internal controls 1, 126 5. Audit or audit services 1, 126 6. The Array Audit Agency 1, 126 6. The Audit or audit services 1, 126 6. Auditor qualifications 1, 125 7. Auditor qualifications 1, 125 8. Auditor qualifications 1, 125 9. Auditor qualifications 1, 125 1. Charac			 b. Travel cards and travelers check 					+	1	\pm
d. Permanent change of station travel 1, 124 2. Government change of station travel 1, 124 2. Government Audit Sandards 1, 125 a. Centerally Accepted Covernment 1, 125 4. Auditine Standards (GAGAS) 1, 125 5. Applicability of standards (GAGAS) 1, 125 6. Subcrose of GAGAS 1, 125 7. Auditine Standards (GAGAS) 1, 125 6. Auditine value of councils 1, 125 1.) General Controls 1, 125 2. Specific Controls 1, 126 2. Informal Audit Reviews 1, 126 2. Informal Audit Services 1, 126 3. Contracting for audit Services 1, 126 4. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 5. Auditor redependence 1, 126 6. The Auditor qualifications 1, 126 6. Auditor redependence 1, 125, 126 7. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 8. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 9. Fall Auditor audit Services 1, 125, 126 10. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126			programs c Travel claims	1, 124						
1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 2. Government Audit Standards 3. Government Audit Standards 4. Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 4. 125 6. Sources of GAGAS 7. 125 7. Specific Controls 7. 125 7. Specific Controls 7. 126 7. Internal Audit Service 6. The Air Force Audit Agency 7. 126 7. The Navi Audit Service 6. The Air Force Audit Service 7. The Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Contracting for audit services 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. The Air Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. Auditor qualifications 7. The Air Auditor qualifications 7. The			d Permanent change of afeiter trains	1, 124				-		İ
1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 2. Government Audit Standards 3. Generally Accepted Covernment 4. Cancer and Proceed Audit Audit Covernment 5. Sources of GAGAS 5. Sources of GAGAS 6. Sources of GAGAS 7. Table 7. Specific Controls 7. Table 7. Specific Controls 7. Table 7. Table Audit Represedut Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table 7. Table Audit Agency 7. Table Agency			u. remailem change of station travel	1, 124			-	+		\pm
1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 2. Government Audit Standards 3. General Auditing Standards 4. Auditing Standards (SACAS) 4. Specific Controls 4. Specific Controls 4. Specific Controls 4. The Award Audit Services 5. The Army Audit Agency 4. The Award Audit Services 5. The Army Audit Agency 6. The Army Audit Agency 7. The Army Army Agency 7. The Army Agency 7. The Army Army Agency										
1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 1. 125 2. Government Audid Standards 1. 125 3. Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) 1. 125 4. Applicability of standards 1. 125 5. Sources of GAGAS 1. 125 6. Sources of GAGAS 1. 125 1. Seneral Controls 1. 125 2. Specific Controls 1. 126 2. Infernal Audit Groups 1. 126 3. The Audit Service 1. 126 b. The Naval Audit Agency 1. 126 c. The May Audit Agency 1. 126 d. The Naval Audit Agency 1. 126 d. The Naval Audit Agency 1. 126 a. The Audit Services 1. 126 d. The Office of Assistant inspector 1. 126 3. Contracting for audit services 1. 126 4. Auditor independence 1. 125, 126 5. Auditor independence 1. 125, 126 a. Financial audits 1. 125, 126	1. The F Govern	urpose of Auditing and nent Audit Standards.					7			
2. Government Audit Slandards a. Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GACAS) b. Applicability of standards c. Sources of GACAS d. Audit review of internal controls 1, 125 d. Audit review of internal controls 1, 125 2. Specific Controls 1, 126 2. Internal Audit General d. The office of Assistant Inspector c. The Arr Porce Audit Agency 1, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. Auditor qualifications 1, 125, 126 d. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 d. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 2, Types of audits 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 2, Types of audits 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 2, Types of audits 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 d. The office of Assistant Inspecto			1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing							
Auditing Standards (GACASS) 4, 125 5. Sources of GAGAS 5. Specific Controls 1, 125 6. Auditor independence 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 7. The Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 7. Auditor independence 2. Types of audits 3. Conteacting for audit services 1, 125, 126 7. Types of audits 8. Types of audits 9. Ty			Government Audit Standards	1, 125						
Auditing Standards (GAGAS) L. Sources of GAGAS d. Auditor independence c. The Arracle of Lord inspector d. The Office of Assistant inspector d. The Office of Assistant inspector d. The Office of Assistant inspector d. The Office of Assistant inspector d. The Office of Assistant inspector d. The Auditor qualifications 1. 126 d. Auditor independence 1. 126 d. Auditor independence 1. 125, 126 d. Auditor adults 1. 125, 126 d. Aud			a. Generally Accepted Government			+			į	
C. Specific Controls 1, 125 C. Specific Controls 1, 125 C. Specific Controls 1, 125 C. Specific Controls 1, 125 C. Specific Controls 1, 125 C. He Arrie Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Tock Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Tock Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Tock Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Tock Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Tock Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Tock Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Arrie Tock Audit Agency 1, 126 C. The Ar			Auditing Standards (GAGAS)	1, 125		_	34			
4. Journes of DAMAN 1, 125 6. Journels of Informat controls 1, 125 7. Specific Controls 1, 125 8. The Ammy Adual Geoups 1, 126 9. The Amy Adual Adual Service 1, 126 1. The Amy Adual Adual Service 1, 126 1. The Amy Adual Adual Service 1, 126 2. The Air Force Adual Agency 1, 126 3. Contracting for adual services 1, 126 4. Adual or Adualing 1, 126 5. Adual or Independence 1, 125, 126 6. Adual or Independence 1, 125, 126 7. Characterisitics of adualis 1, 125, 126 9. Performance adualis 1, 125, 126			b. Applicability of standards	1, 125			33	+		1
1. 125 2.) Specific Controls 1. 125 2.) Specific Controls 1. 126 2. Internal Audit Groups 2. The Air Proce Audit Agency 1. 126 2. The Air Force Audit Agency 1. 126 3. Contracting for audities 1. 126 4. Auditor independence 1. 126 5. Auditor independence 1. 125, 126 7. Characteristics of audits 1. 125, 126 7. Characteristic			d Audit radio of lateral	1, 125					ļ	Ī
2.) Specific Controls 1, 125 1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1, 126 2. Infernal Audit Groups 1, 126 2. The Army Audit Agency 1, 126 3. The Native of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 4. Auditor qualifications 1, 125, 126 5. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 7. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 7. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 7. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 8. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 9. Auditor adults are a significations 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 9. Auditor adults are a significations 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 9. Auditor adults are a significations 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 9. Auditor adults are a significations 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 9. Auditor adults 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 9. Auditor adults 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 1. Line office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 2. Line of Assistant Inspector 1, 125, 126 3. Financial audits 1, 125, 126			1) Conomi Controls	1, 125						İ
1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1.126 2. Infermal Audit Groups 1.126 2. Infermal Audit Groups 1.126 3. The Army Audit Agency 1.126 5. The Army Audit Agency 1.126 6. The Aff Force Audit Agency 1.126 7. Contracting for audit services 1.126 7. Auditor independence 1.126.126 7. Auditor independence 1.126, 126 7. Auditor independence 1.126, 126 7. Characteristics of audits 1.126, 126 7. Characteristics of audits 1.126, 126 7. Propes of audits 1.126, 126 7. Propes of audits 1.126, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 1.125, 126			2) Specific Controls	1, 125			S			İ
1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1, 126 2 2 2. Internal Audit Groups 1, 126 2 2 a. The Amy Audit Agency 1, 126 2 2 b. The Navily Agency 1, 126 2 2 c. The Air Force Audit Agency 1, 126 6 6 6 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 6 6 d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 7 6 3. Contacting for audit services 1, 125, 126 1 2 4. Auditor radependence 1, 125, 126 2 2 5. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 2 2 1. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 2 2 2. Types of audits 1, 125, 126 2 2 b. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 2 2	2. DoD ,	Audit Functions and Standards		1, 160			2		ă.	
2. Internal Audit Groups 3. The Army Audit Agency 1. 126 2. The Army Audit Agency 1. 126 3. Contracting for audit services 1. Toharacteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Characteristics of audits 1. Lo			1 Bole of DoD Jaconday Conner	207			-	2		
a. The Amy Audit Agency 1, 126 b. The Naval Audit Agency 1, 126 c. The Air Force Audit Agency 1, 126 d. The Office of Assisant inspector 1, 126 3. Contracting for audit services 1, 126 4. Auditor qualifications 1, 125, 126 5. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 1. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 2. Types of audits 1, 125, 126 b. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 b. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 c. The Amy Audit Agency 1, 125, 126 c. The Amy Agency 1, 125 c. The Amy Agency			2. Internal Audit Groups	1,126				2		Ė
b. The Naval Audit Service c. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The Order Agency d. The Order Audit Agency d. The Order Agency d. The Order Audit Agency d. The Order A			a. The Army Audit Agency	1 126				2		E
C. The Air Force Audit Agency d. The office of Assistant Inspector d. The office of Assistant Inspector General for Auditing 3. Confracting for audit services 1, 126 4. Auditor (qualifications 1, 125, 126 5. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 1. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 2. Types of audits 3. Figure 3 a Financial audits 4. Characteristics of audits 7. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126			b. The Naval Audit Service	1 126						
General for Audition Protector 1, 126 3. Contracting for audit services 1, 125, 126 5. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 1. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 2. Types of audits 1, 125, 126 3. Financial audits 1, 125, 126 4. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 5. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 6. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 7. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 7. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 7. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 7. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 7. Performance audits 1, 125, 126 7. Performance audits 1, 125, 126			c. The Air Force Audit Agency	1, 126						
3. General to Auditing 3. General to Auditing 4. Auditor radependence 5. Auditor independence 1. Characteristics of audits 1. 125,126 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Financial audits 4. 125,126 1. Characteristics of audits 7. 125,126 1. 125,126 1. 125,126 1. 125,126 1. 125,126 1. 125,126			d. The office of Assistant Inspector							1
3. Contracting for all of services 1, 126 4. Auditor qualifications 1, 125, 126 5. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 6. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 7. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 8. Financial audits 1, 125, 126 9. Performance audits 1, 125, 126			General for Auditing	1, 126						
5. Auditor independence 1, 125,126 5. Auditor independence 1, 125,126 1. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 2. Types of audits 1, 125, 126 2. Financial audits 1, 125, 126 3. Financial audits 1, 125, 126 4. Performance audits 1, 125, 126				1, 126				-	+	1
1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Financial audits 4. Transition of audits 5. Types of audits 6. Types of audits 7. Types of audi				1, 125,126			2			Ė
1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Types of audits 4. Financial audits 4. Financial audits 7. 125, 126 7. Performance audits 7. 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 7. 1.125, 126 7. Performance audits 7. 1.125, 126	3. Type			1, 125,126						İ
I audits 1 1, 125, 126 1s 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126	process DoD.	, and requirements particular to								
its audits	İ		1. Characteristics of audits	1						
			a Financial andite	1, 125, 126						Ŧ
				1, 125, 120						
C. Contract andis										

Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Core Composition Core Composition Core Composition Core Core Composition Core Core Composition Core Core Core Core Core Core Core Core					Required	Required Courses		Elective	9
Comprehensive Comprehensity Comprehensive Comprehensive Comprehensive Comprehensit					General Management	Financial Manageme		Course	S
8 Growning transcription and perceives 1, 128, 128 1. (128, 128) 2. (10 finite thin making the second file and the second fi	garage and the second	Knowledge Elements		Reference	MN 3530 NN 4102 NN 3933 NN 3001 NN 3001 NN 3002 NN 3002 NN 3002 NN 3003 NN 300	Date Ma	MT lisnevC	2064 NA 2064 NA 2064 NA	
A chair who protection of the chair who protection of th			 d. Computer processed data audits 	1, 125, 126		2 2 2 2))	2 2 2	
Continue process			ndits	1, 125, 126					Ŧ
The control of the				1, 125, 126					F
The control of the				1, 125, 126					F
The control of the			ify regulatory and statutory	1 125 126					-
Commission and peralities Commission and peralities			ly specific concerns of	150, 150					-
1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126				1, 125, 126					_
1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126			gh-risk areas	1, 125, 126				+	Ŧ
1, 225, 26 1, 20, 250 1, 20, 20, 20 1, 20, 20, 20 1, 20, 20, 20 1, 20, 20, 20 1, 20, 20, 20 1, 20, 20, 20 1, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20 2, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20, 20, 20 2, 20,				1, 125, 126					
1, 25, 126 1,				1, 125, 126					F
1.25, 1.26 1.25 1			6	1, 125, 126					
1. Anti-deficiency act as applied to a provision of the control				1, 125, 126					F
1. Anti-deficiency at a sapplied to appropriations in cluding actions that could result in volations and penalties 1. Anti-deficiency at a sapplied to appropriations and penalties 1. Anti-deficiency at a sapplied to a Principle Provisions (1. 46, 54, 128			3.) Kepod phase	1, 125, 126					
Anti-deficiency act as applied to appoint that a spoilid do appropriate and penalties and penaltie			and benefits of report	1, 125, 126					
1. Anti-Deficiency Act - Principle provisions 1, 46, 54, 128 a. Principle Provisions 1, 46, 54, 128 a. Principle Provisions 1, 46, 54, 128 1. U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 1. U.S. Section 1341 1. U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 1. U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 1. U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 1. U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 1. U.S. Sec	iscal Law		S Common of the common of the	1, 123, 120					1
1. Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions 1.46, 54, 128									•
1. Anti-Deficiency Act. Principle provisions 1, 46, 54, 128 a. Finaciple Provisions 1, 46, 54, 128 a. Finaciple Provisions 1, 46, 54, 128 2. Ju.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1371 b. Sanctions 5. Report to Oxigess 1, 46, 54, 128 c. Reporting requirements 1, 46, 54, 128 c. Reporting requirements 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations 1, 47, 77 S. Chiefan for using DWCF 1, 77 S. Revolutes and incurring obligations 1, 77 S. Revolutes and incurring obligations 1, 77 S. Chiefan dealers 1, 77 S. Chiefan dea	4.4	Anti-deficiency act as applied to							1
1. Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions 1, 46, 54, 128 a. Principle Provisions violations violations violations violations 1, 0. S. Gode, Title 31 Section 1571 violations 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 2, Reporting requirements 1, 46, 54, 128 4, 46, 54, 128 4, 46, 54, 128 4, 46, 54, 128 4, 47, 48, 54, 48 4, 47, 48, 54, 48 4, 47, 48, 54, 48 4, Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 4, 47, 48, 54, 48 4, Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 4, 47, 48, 54, 48 4, 47, 48, 54, 48 4, 49, 54, 48 4, 48, 54, 48	app.	propriations including actions that all result in violations and penalities blicable under law.							
1. Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions 1, 46, 54, 128									2
a. Principle Provisions a. Principle Provisions violations 2. U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1371 1. 46, 54, 128 2. D.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 1. 46, 54, 128 2. Reporting requirements 1. 1, 46, 54, 128 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads 4. 1, 46, 54, 128 4. T. A. 1, 46, 54, 128 4. T. A. 1, 46, 54, 128 4. T. A. 1, 46, 54, 128 4. T. A. 1, 46, 54, 128 4. T. A. 1, 46, 54, 128 4. T. A. 1, 46, 54, 128 4. Evolution of violations 5. Apportionment and reapportionment 6. Apportionment and reapportionment 7. T. A. 5. Apportionment 8. C. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and reapportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. Apportionment and apportionment 9. T. 1, 77 9. C.			1. Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions	1, 46, 54, 128					8
1,0,5, Code, Title 31 Section 1371		777777777777777777777777777777777777777	a. Principle Provisions	1, 46, 54, 128					2
2.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 b. Sanctions c. Reportions equivements 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency head4 d. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 d. Types of violations or DWCF 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 1, 77 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 1, 77 3. Criteria for using DWCF 1, 77 4. Evolution of WCF 1, 77 5. Revenues and incurring obligations 6. Apportionment and reapportionment 7. The schedules 7. The schedules 8. Obligations and approfromments 1, 77 1, 77 2, 8. Obligations and apportionment 1, 77 3. Obligations and apportionment 1, 77 4. Evolutions of WCF 1, 77 5. Revenues 6. Apportionment and reapportionment 1, 77 6. Obligations and apportionments 1, 77 7. The schedules 8. Obligations and apportionments 1, 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1, 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1, 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1, 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1, 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1, 77 9. Obligations and apportion and apportion and apportion and apportion and apportion and apportion and apportion and apportion and apportion and apportion a			violations	1, 46, 54, 128					٠
Valentions 1, 46, 54, 128 C. Reporting requirements 1, 46, 54, 128 1. Report to Congress 1, 46, 54, 128 3. Timing of reports by agency heads 1, 46, 54, 128 4. Types of violations 1, 46, 54, 128 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 1, 77 3. Criteria for using DWCF 1, 77 4. Evolution of WCF 1, 77 5. Reventing obligations 1, 77 5. Reventing and reapportionment 1, 77 6. Apportionment and reapportionment 1, 77 8. Otherfless and incurring obligations of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the properties of the properti			2.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571						,
C. Reporting requirements 1. Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads 4. 46, 54, 128 4. Types of violations 1. 46, 54, 128 4. Types of violations 1. 46, 54, 128 4. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 3. Calcified or using DWCF 4. Evolution of WCF 5. Revenues and incurring obligations 6. Apportionment and reapportionment 8. Calcified belances 7. Unobligated balances 7. Unobligated balances 7. Unobligated balances 8. Obligations and apportionments 1. 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1. 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1. 77 8. Obligations and apportionments			b. Sanctions	1 46 50 54 128				1	2
1.) Report to the President 1, 46, 54, 128 1,47 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,47 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,47 1,47 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,46, 54, 128 1,47 1,46, 54, 128 1,48, 54, 128 1,48, 12			c. Reporting requirements	1, 46, 54, 128			1	1	7 0
2.) Report to Congress 1, 46, 54, 128			1.) Report to the President	1, 46, 54, 128					2
3.) Infining of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations 1. Goals of DWCF 1. Goals of DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 1. T7 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 1. T7 4. Evolution of WCF 5. Revenues and incurring obligations 1. T7 5. Apportionment and reapportionment 5. Revenues and incurring obligations 1. T7 6. Apportionment and reapportionment 1. T7 7. Unobligated balances 7. Unobligated balances 1. T7 8. Obligations and apportionments 1. T7 9. Obligations and appointments 1. T7 9. Obligations and appointments 1. T7 9. Obligations and appointments 1. T7 9. Obligations and appointments 1. T7 9. Obligations and ap	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN NAM		2.) Report to Congress	1, 46, 54, 128					2
d Types of violations 1,46,54,128 1,46,54,128 2 1,46,54,128 1,46,54,128 2 1,77 2 2 2			-	1 46 54 128					-
1. Goals of DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 3. Criteria for using DWCF 4. Evolution of WCF 5. Revenues and incurring obligations 5. Revenues and incurring obligations 1. 77 5. Apportionment and reapportionment 5. Apportionment and reapportionment 1. 77 6. Apportionments 1. 77 7. Unobligated balances 7. Unobligated balances 8. Obligations and apportionments 1. 77 7. Obligations and apportionments 1. 77 7. Dobligations and apportionments 1. 77 8. Obligations and apportionments 1. 77 9. Obligations and apporti				1, 46, 54, 128			1		70
1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77	2. I. Def	ntent and requirements for using fense Working Capital Funds.				C			, ,
1,77 1,77 1,77 1,77 1,77 1,77 1,77 1,77 1,77 1,77				1, 77		2 2	Ţ		7 6
1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77				1,77		2	-		10
1,77				1,77		2	-	H	1 67
1,77				1, 77		2		H	2
1,77			П	1,77		2			2
1, 77 tonments 1, 77				1, 77		c			
ionments 1, 77				1,77		2 2	1	1	$\frac{1}{1}$
			tionments	1,77			Ī		I

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX B. CDFM REFERENCES

- 1. American Society of Military Comptrollers, Enhanced Financial Management Training Program Student Guide, 2000
- 2. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-11, *Preparation and Submission of Budget Exhibits*, Sections 10, 15, 30-36.
- 3. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Circular No. 34 *Instructions on Budget Execution*, Section 32.
- 4. U. S. Constitution, Articles I, II, and III
- 5. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Analytical Perspectives Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000, Sections, 12, 23.
- 6. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, A Citizen's Guide to the Federal Budget-Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000.
- 7. U.S. Department of Defense, National Defense Budget Estimates For FY 2000.
- 8. U.S. Government Accounting Office, *General Policies/Procedures and Communications Manual*, Sections 1-3.
- 9. Johnson, Charles, "How Our Laws Are Made." [http://thomas.loc.gov/home/holam.txt]. January 2000.
- 10. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulation Volume 3, *Budget Execution*.
- 11. U.S. Department of Defense, Annual Report to the President and the Congress
- 12. DoD 5500.7-R, Joint Ethics Regulation.
- 13. DoD Instruction 7045.7, Implementation of the Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), May, 1984.
- 14. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 113, DoD Organization.
- 15. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 153, Disposal of Obsolete and Surplus Property.
- 16. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 135, Organization of OSD

- 17. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1102, The Budget Process
- 18. Reisch and Smith, Federal Guide to Managing Discipline, 2d ed., Chapters 1, 4, 7.
- 19. Gibson, Robert, J., The Federal Manager's Guide to EEO, 2d ed., Chapter 1.
- 20. Shermerhorn, Hunt, and Robinson, Managing Organizational Behavior, 5t ed.
- 21. Ivanevich, J. M., Donnelly, J.H., and Gibson, J.L., *Management Principles and Functions*, 4th ed., Chapter 3, 4, 14.
- 22. National Institute of Business Management, *Mastering Decision Making*, Introduction.
- 23. Peirce, J.L. and Dunham, R.B., Managing, Chapters 7,13,14.
- 24. Title 5 U.S. Code, Section 2301, Merit System.
- 25. Reisch, and Smith, Supervisor's Guide to Federal Labor Relations, 2d ed., Chapter 4.
- 26. Bartel, K.M. and Martin, D.C., Management, Chapters 5, 9, 10.
- 27. Schafritz, Hyde, and Rosenbloom, *Personnel Management in Government*, 2d ed., Chapter 13.
- 28. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Performance of Commercial Activities.
- 29. DoD Instruction 5010.37, Efficiency Review, Position Management and Resource Request Determination, November 1987.
- 30. DoD Instruction 1400.32 Civilian Workforce Contingency and Emergency Planning, April, 1995.
- 31. DoD Instruction 1100.19, Wartime Manpower Mobilization Planning Policies and Procedures, February 1986.
- 32. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Interservice and Intragovernmental Support Agreements, August 1995.

- 33. DoD Instruction 7730.18, Recurring Reports of Civilian Employment and Payrolls, September 1989.
- 34. DoD Directive 1404.1, Emergency Essential DoD Employees, December 1988.
- 35. DoD Directive 1205.18, FTS to Reserve Components, May 2000.
- 36. Public Law 105-270 Federal Activity Inventory Reform Act of 1998.
- 37. Title 18 U.S. Code 4125 Prison Labor.
- 38. Public Law 97-255, Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act of 1982
- 39. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-123, Management Accountability and Control.
- 40. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Standards for Internal Controls in the Federal Government.
- 41. DoD Directive 5010.38, Management Control Program, August 1996, Section D.
- 42. DoD Directive 5010.41, Management Control Program Procedures, August 1996.
- 43. Title 41 U.S. Code, Section 11 Contracting Under Feed and Forage Act.
- 44. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1301 Budget Process, Appropriations, General.
- 45. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1304 Judgment Fund Use.
- 46. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1341, 1342 Anti Deficiency Act, Voluntary Service Limitation.
- 47. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1551 Closing Accounts.
- 48. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1553 Availability of Appropriations.
- 49. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1502 Balances Available.
- 50. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1349 Anti-Deficiency Punishments.
- 51. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1501 Statute of Frauds.

- 52. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1511 Appropriation Accounting,
- 53. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1514 Apportionment.
- 54. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1517 ADA Violation for Over-Obligation.
- 55. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1531 Restrictions Remain on Transferred Funds.
- 56. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1535, 1536 The Economy Act.
- 57. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1552 Expiring Appropriations.
- 58. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3302 Augmentation of Appropriations.
- 59. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3325 Disbursing Officials Liability.
- 60. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3328 Check Entitlement.
- 61. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3527 Relief for Loss of Funds.
- 62. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3702 Assignment Claims Act.
- 63. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3717 Debt Collection Act of 1982.
- 64. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3727 Assignment Claims Act.
- 65. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3729 False Claims Act.
- 66. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3902 Prompt Payment.
- 67. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 114 Authorization for Spending in Addition to Appropriation Act.
- 68. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 127 Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses.
- 69. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2307 Payments,
- 70. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2410 Miscellaneous Procurement.
- 71. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 401 Humanitarian and Civic Assistance.
- 72. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2805 Construction Limits.

- 73. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2701 Environmental Restoration.
- 74. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2703 Environmental Restoration.
- 75. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2803 Emergency Construction.
- 76. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 1341 Anti-Deficiency.
- 77. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2208 Working Capital Funds.
- 78. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2801 Minor Construction Cost Limits.
- 79. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2667 Real Property, Leases.
- 80. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2811 Major Repair Cost Limits.
- 81. Title 5 U.S. Code, Sections 4501-4507 Government Employees Incentive Awards Act.
- 82. Title 4 U.S. Code, Section 23 Project Orders.
- 83. Title 2 U.S. Code, Section 681 Impoundment Control Act.
- 84. U.S. Government Accounting Office, *Principles of Appropriation Law*, (GAO Redbook).
- 85. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 5, Disbursing Policy and Procedures.
- 86. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 7a, Military Pay Policy and Procedures.
- 87. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 1, General FM Information, Systems and Requirements, Chapter 1.
- 88. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2a, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 1.
- 89. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2b, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 14.

- 90. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11a, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3.
- 91. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11b, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures-Working Capital Funds, Chapter 5.
- 92. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 3, Budget Execution, Chapter 6.
- 93. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2807 Architectural and Engineering Services and Construction Design.
- 94. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2663 Real Property, Acquisition
- 95. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Host Tenant Support.
- 96. DoD Instruction 1100-4.
- 97. Mason, R.D. and Lind, D.A, Statistical Techniques in Business and Economics, 9th ed.
- 98. DoD Directive 5000.4M, Cost Analysis Guidance and Procedures, Chapter 2.
- 99. DoD Directive 5000.2R, Mandatory Procedures for MDAPS and MAIS Acquisition Programs, Chapter 4.
- 100. U.S Department of the Army, U.S. Army Cost Manual, Chapter 4.
- 101. Barfield J.T., Raiborn C.A., and Kinney M.R, Cost Accounting Traditions and Innovations, South-Western College Publishing, 1994.
- 102. Business Process Re-engineering On-Line Learning Center, *Reengineering Success Factors: BPR Principles*, [http://www.prosci.com]
- 103. National Performance Review, *The Best Kept Secrets in Government*, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 104. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Executive Guide, Effectively Implementing the Government Performance Results Act.
- 105. DoD Instruction 4100.33, Commercial Activity Procedures, September 1985

- 106. Government Performance and Results Act, 1993.
- 107. Federal Procurement Policy Letter 92-1.
- 108. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 4, Accounting Policies and Procedure, Chapters 2, 3, 5, 9, 20.
- 109. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6, Reporting Policy and Procedures.
- 110. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6B, Form and Content of DoD Audited Financial Statements.
- 111. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 13, Non-appropriated Funds Policy and Procedures.
- 112. Federal Accountings Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 113. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Overview of Federal Accounting Concepts and Standards.
- 114. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 115. Defense Business Operating Fund Handbook.
- 116. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Bulletin 97-01, Form and Content Guidance.
- 117. PL 101-576, Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990
- 118. Naval Postgraduate School, Navy Practical Comptrollership Course.
- 119. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems.
- 120. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP), Framework for Federal Financial Management Systems.
- 121. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 8, Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 5, 8.

- 122. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 9, Travel Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 6, 8.
- 123. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 10, Contract Payment Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 7, 12, 18.
- 124. Joint Federal Travel Regulations Volume 2.
- 125. General Accounting Office, Generally Accepted Government Audit Standards (GAO Yellow Book).
- 126. DoD Instruction 7600.7M, DoD Internal Audit Manual.
- 127. Computer Reference and Terms [http://:www.learnthenet.com]
- 128. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 14, Administrative Control of Funds.
- 129. Electronic College of Process Innovation, [http://www.c3i.osd.mil/bpr/bprcd/]
- 130. National Performance Review Website, [http://www.npr.gov/]
- 131. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2577 Disposal of Recyclable Materials.

LIST OF REFERENCES

- 1. Peters, K.M., "Making Change," Government Executive, June, 2000.
- 2. United States General Accounting Office Report GAO/AIMD-00-131, Financial Audit, 1999 Financial Report of the United States Government, March 2000.
- 3. United States General Accounting Office Report GAO/AIMD-9-86, Financial Management, Profile of Navy and Marine Corps Financial Managers, April 1998.
- 4. American Society of Military Comptrollers, Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide, February 2000.
- 5. Certified Defense Financial Manager Program Website http://www.asmconline.org/cdfm/welcome.html.
- 6. Naval Postgraduate School Course Catalog, Academic Year 2000
- 7. Naval Postgraduate School Website [http://www.nps.navy.mil/inps/acad_depts.html]

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

1.	Defense Technical Information Center
2.	Dudley Knox Library
3.	Professor Douglas Moses
4.	CAPT. John E. Mutty, USN (RET)
5.	VADM Paul McCarthy, USN (RET)
6.	LT Rolfe E. Ashworth